Person

personsx: Identification Fields
PUBLIC USE

Question II	D: IDN.000_00.000	☐ Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name RECTYPE
Record Type	2		
Universe:			
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	None		
File type ider	ntifier		
10	Household		
20	Person		
30	Sample Adult		
40	Sample Child		
60	Family		
70	Injury/Poisoning Episode		
75	Injury/Poisoning Verbatim		
Question II	D: IDN.000_02.000	☐ Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name SRVY_YR
Survey Year			
Universe:			
Description:			
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	None		
Year of Natio	onal Health Interview Survey		
2004	2004		

Person

personsx: Identification Fields
PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: IDN.000_04.000	☐ Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	ННХ
Household I	D			
Universe:	AGE = ALL			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	household number			
Notes:	Use this variable to identify i	ndividual house	eholds.	
Household Se	erial Number			
Question ID	: IDN.000_35.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	FMX
Family Num	ber			
Universe:				
Description:	All families			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	Use this variable in combinat	tion with HHX	to identify individual families.	
Family #				
01-25	Family number 1 - 25			
Question ID	: IDN.000_40.000	☐ Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	FPX FPX
Person Numi	ber			
Universe:	ALL			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with FCTRLN			al persons or use this variable in
Person #				
01-25	Person number 1 thru 25			

Person

personsx: Identification Fields
PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID	: IDN.000_65.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	WTIA
Universe:	ALL			
Description:	All records			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	interim weight			
Notes:	<u> </u>	,	XXX.X). This weight does no civilian, non-institutionalized	t include post-stratification U.S. population using Census Bureau
Weight - Inte	rim Annual			
Question ID	: IDN.000_70.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	WTFA
Question ID Universe:	: IDN.000_70.000	Recode		WTFA
`	_	Recode		WTFA
Universe:	ALL	Recode		WTFA
Universe: Description:	ALL All records	Recode		WTFA
Universe: Description: Sources:	ALL All records None			WTFA

Weight - Final Annual

Person

personsx: Unit Control File
PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: UCF.000_00.000 R18
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name STRATUM

Generated variable

Universe: ALL

Description: All records

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: variance estimation

Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult documentation on variance estimation using NHIS data for specific

information.

Stratum for variance estimation

Stratum for variance estimation

Question ID: UCF.000_00.000 R19
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name PSU

Generated variable

Universe: ALL

Description: All records

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: variance estimation

Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult documentation on variance estimation using NHIS data for specific

information.

PSU for variance estimation

PSU for variance estimation

Person

personsx: Household Composition PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: HHC.110_00.000	☐ Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	SEX SEX
[Are/Is] [you	1/person] male or female?			
Universe:	HHSTAT NE 'D'			
Description:	All non-deleted persons			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Sex				
1	Male			
2	Female			
Question ID	: HHC.170_00.000 R01	✓ Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	ORIGIN_I
	e: HHC.170_00.000 R01			ORIGIN_I
				ORIGIN_I
Does {persor	n} consider {self} Hispanic/			ORIGIN_I
Does {person	n} consider {self} Hispanic/ AGE = ALL			ORIGIN_I
Does {person Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL All persons			ORIGIN_I
Does {person Universe: Description: Sources:	AGE = ALL All persons None	/Latino?		ORIGIN_I
Does {person Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	AGE = ALL All persons None HISPAN_I	Latino?	Final Documentation Name	ORIGIN_I
Does {person Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	AGE = ALL All persons None HISPAN_I ethnicity; national origin; and This variable contains edited	Latino?	Final Documentation Name	ORIGIN_I
Does {person Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE = ALL All persons None HISPAN_I ethnicity; national origin; and This variable contains edited	Latino?	Final Documentation Name	ORIGIN_I

Person

personsx: Household Composition PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name ORIGIMPT

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: Hispanic Origin imputation

Notes: This is a generated variable that does not have a true source variable. This variable indicates whether the

Hispanic origin response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the

raw data) that was imputed.

Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag

1 Imputed: was 'refused' Hispanic Origin

- 2 Imputed: was 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin
- 3 Imputed: was 'does not know' Hispanic Origin
- 4 Hispanic origin given by respondent/proxy

Final Documentation Name HISPIMPT

Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: Type of Hispanic Origin imputation

Notes: This is a generated variable that does not have a true source variable. This variable indicates whether the type of

Hispanic Origin (e.g. Mexican, Cuban, etc) response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type

of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

Type of Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag

- 1 Imputed: was 'refused' Hispanic Origin
- 2 Imputed: was 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin
- 3 Imputed: was 'does not know' Hispanic Origin
- 4 Hispanic Origin type given by respondent/proxy

Person

personsx: Household Composition PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name HISPAN_I

Please give me the number of the group that represents [your/ person's] Hispanic origin or ancestry.

Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons

Sources: ORIGIN_I; HHC.180

Recodes: None

Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

Notes: "Other-specify" responses were assigned to specific groups where possible. Respondents who selected the

generic "Hispanic/Spanish" response category were assigned "09", and in cases where the respondent refused to answer Hispanic origin or didn't know it, this variable was assigned "10" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic origin was not ascertained, this variable was also assigned "11". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were

determined to be non-Hispanic, this variable was assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and ORIGIN_I was back coded to "2" or "No" (no group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents

coded as "12" answered 2,7,8, or 9 in ORIGIN_I. Data came from HHC.170 & HHC.180.

Hispanic subgroup detail

iic
ш
ł

- 01 Puerto Rico
- 02 Mexican
- 03 Mexican-American
- 04 Cuban/Cuban American
- 05 Dominican (Republic)
- 06 Central or South American
- 07 Other Latin American, type not specified
- 08 Other Spanish
- 09 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, non-specific type
- 10 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type refused
- 11 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type not ascertained
- 12 Not Hispanic/Spanish origin

Person

personsx: Household Composition PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name RACERPI2

Recode of full detail race groups

Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons

Sources: RACFULI2 Recodes: HRACERI2

Keywords: race; new OMB race standards

Notes: This recode contains detail for the 5 OMB race groups, and a multiple race group. This recode does not include

information provided in HHC.220 for multiple race mentions (the "primary" race). "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are

treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. * Data not releasable due to

respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.

OMB groups w/multiple race

- 01 White only
- 02 Black/African American only
- 03 AIAN only
- 04 Asian only
- 05 Race group not releasable*
- 06 Multiple race

Final Documentation Name RACEIMP2

Recode

Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: race imputation flag

Notes: This is a generated variable that does not have a true source variable. This variable indicates whether the race

response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that

was imputed.

Race Imputation Flag

- 1 Imputed: was 'refused'
- 2 Imputed: was 'not ascertained'
- 3 Imputed: was 'does not know'
- 4 Imputed: was other race'
- 5 Imputed: was 'unspecified multiple race'
- 6 Race given by respondent/proxy

Person

personsx: Household Composition PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R21
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name MRACRPI2

Recode

Universe: AGE = All Description: All persons

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards

Notes: This variable identifies the primary or main race reported by the respondent. Data came from HHC.200 and

HHC.220. "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given,

the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). *Other Asian - this category includes Korean,

Vietnamese, Japanese, and other Asian subgroups. ** Data not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or

for other reasons.

Race coded to single/multiple race group

01 White

- 02 Black/African American
- 03 Indian (American), Alaska Native
- 09 Asian Indian
- 10 Chinese
- 11 Filipino
- 15 Other Asian*
- 16 Primary race not releasable**
- 17 Multiple race, no primary race selected

Person

personsx: Household Composition PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name MRACBPI2

Recode

Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards; bridge variable

Notes: MRACBPI2 creates a bridge between the old (MRACE_P in 1997 and 1998) and the new OMB race standards

(MRACER_P in 1999, MRACRP_I in 2000, 2001 and 2002, and MRACRPI2 in 2003 and beyond). Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). When comparing NHIS health measures across years by detailed race categories, MRACBPI2 should be used. For confidentiality reasons, it is not possible to create a bridge for the API (Asian and Pacific Islander) category. * Other race is

included here for bridging purposes.

Race coded to single/multiple race group

01 White

02 Black/African American

- 03 Indian (American) (includes Eskimo, Aleut)
- 06 Chinese
- 07 Filipino
- 12 Asian Indian
- 16 Other race*
- 17 Multiple race, no primary race selected

Final Documentation Name RACRECI2

Recode

Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards

Notes: "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These

response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. * The "All other race groups" category contains all groups not shown separately (AIAN, Asian, and NHOPI).

Race Recode

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 All other race groups*

Person

personsx: Household Composition PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R24
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name HISCODI2

Recode

Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race, ethnicity, national origin

Notes: "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These

response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses.

Race/ethnicity recode

- 1 Hispanic
- 2 Non-Hispanic White
- 3 Non-Hispanic Black
- 4 Non-Hispanic All other race groups

Final Documentation Name ERIMPFLG

Recode

Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: ethnicity/race imputation

Notes: This is a summary variable that indicates whether the ethnicity or race response was given in the survey or

imputed.

Ethnicity/Race Imputation Flag

1 Ethnicity/race imputed

2 Ethnicity/race given by respondent/proxy

Person

personsx: Household Composition
PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name NOWAF

In the Armed Forces?

Universe: '018' <= AGE <= '064' and HHSTAT NE 'D' and NOWAF_A NE ''

Description: persons 18-64 years old

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: active duty; armed forces

Notes: Respondents with an "1" are active duty Armed Force members and have been given a weight of "zero" in the

file. The NHIS sampling design can only infer to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population and analysts

are cautioned not to include members of the Armed Forces in their analysis.

Armed Forces Status

- 1 Armed Forces
- 2 Not Armed Forces
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Household Composition PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: HHC.260_01.000
What is [you	·/person's] relationship to [you/person]?
Universe:	All and RPREL NE''
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	relationship; reference person
Notes:	None
	to the HH reference person
01	Household reference person
02	Spouse (husband/wife)
03	Unmarried Partner
04	Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
05	Child of partner
06	Grandchild Grandchild
07	Parent (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
08	Brother/sister (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
09	Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)
10	Aunt/Uncle
11	Niece/Nephew
12	Other relative
13	Housemate/roommate
14	Roomer/Boarder
15	Other nonrelative
16	Legal guardian
17	Ward
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Person

personsx: Household Composition PUBLIC USE

Question ID	e: HHC.260_01.000 R01 ✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name HHREFLG
Universe:	HHSTAT = P
Description:	Valid HH reference person flag
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	This variable indicates the household reference person.
HH Reference	te Person Flag
8 P	Not ascertained HH Reference person
Question ID	: HHC.405_00.000
What is {Pers	son}'s age and date of birth? Please give month, day, and year for the date of birth.
Universe:	ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None
Month of Bir	th
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December P. C. 1
97	Refused Not ascertained
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know
33	DOIL MION

Person

personsx : Household Composition **PUBLIC USE**

Instrument Variable Name:

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

✓ Recode

Final Documentation Name DOB_Y_P Recode Universe: AGE = AllDescription: All persons DOB_Y Sources: Recodes: None Keywords: birth year Notes: Data on year of birth came from HHC.120 and/or HHC.128. Year of Birth

1919 1919 or before

Question ID: HHC.415_00.000 R01

1920-1920-2004

2004

9997 Refused

9998 Not ascertained 9999 Don't know

Question ID: HHC.420_00.000 R01 **▼** Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name AGE_P

Recode

Universe: AGE = AllDescription: All persons

Sources: **AGE** Recodes: None Keywords: age

Notes: In most cases, data on age came from HHC.120. Because age is an important variable for instrument check

> items and in developing the weights, all respondents must have data on age. A series of questions in the instrument from HHC.124 through HHC.165 attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in

HHC.120.

Age

00 Under 1 year 01-84 1-84 years 85 85+ years

Person

personsx: Family Identification PUBLIC USE

### Stand ** S	Question ID	: FID.060_00.000
None	What is [pers	on's/your] relationship to [person/you}?
Sources: None Recodes: None Sources: No	Universe:	All and RPREL NE ' '
Recodes: None Notes: None Relationship to Family ref. Person 01 Family reference person 02 Spouse (husband/wife) 03 Unmarried Partner 04 Child foliological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) 05 Child of partner 06 Grandchild 07 Parent (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) 08 Brother/sister (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) 09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather) 10 Aunt/Uncle 11 Niece/Rephew 12 Other relative 13 Niece/Rephew 14 Ward 17 Ward 9 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Purisers: HHSTAT7 = B Description: Valid family respondent flag Sources: None Recodes: None Family respondent Instrument Variable Name: FMRPFLG	Description:	All persons
Keywords: None Relationship to family ref. Person 01 Family reference person Spouse (husband/wife) 03 Unmarried Partner 04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) 05 Child of partner 06 Grandchild 07 Parent (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) 08 Brother/sister (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) 09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather) 10 Aunt/Uncle 11 Nicce/Nephew 12 Other relative 13 Nicze/Nephew 14 Ward 15 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Pure serious: Final Documentation Name FMRPFLG Universe: HHSTAT7 = B Final Documentation Name FMRPFLG	Sources:	None
Notes:	Recodes:	None
Relationship to family ref. Person 01 Family reference person 02 Spouse (husband/wife) 03 Unmarried Partner 04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) 05 Child of partner 06 Grandchild 07 Parent (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) 08 Brother/sister (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) 09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather) 10 Aunt/Uncle 11 Niece/Nephew 12 Other relative 16 Legal guardian 17 Ward 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Pidofo_00.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name FMRPFLG Universe:	Keywords:	None
01 Family reference person 02 Spouse (husband/wife) 03 Unmarried Partner 04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) 05 Child of partner 06 Grandchild 07 Parent (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) 08 Brother/sister (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) 09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather) 10 Aunt/Uncle 11 Nicec/Nephew 12 Other relative 16 Legal guardian 17 Ward 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FID.060_00.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name FMRPFLG Universe: HHSTAT7 = B Description: Valid family respondent flag Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: family respondent Notes: None Family Respondent Flag 8 Not ascertained	Notes:	None
02 Spouse (husband/wife) 03 Unmarried Partner 04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) 05 Child of partner 06 Grandchild 07 Parent (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) 08 Brother/sister (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) 09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather) 10 Aunt/Uncle 11 Nicce/Nephew 12 Other relative 16 Legal guardian 17 Ward 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FID.060_00.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name FMRPFLG Universe: HHSTAT7 = B Description: Valid family respondent flag Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: family respondent Notes: None Family Respondent Flag 8 Not ascertained	Relationship	to family ref. Person
Olimarried Partner	01	Family reference person
04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) 05 Child of partner 06 Grandchild 07 Parent (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) 08 Brother/sister (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) 09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather) 10 Aunt/Uncle 11 Niece/Nephew 12 Other relative 16 Legal guardian 17 Ward 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Pure thiological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) Question ID: FID.060_00.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name FMRPFLG Universe: HHSTAT7 = B Description: Valid family respondent flag Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: family respondent Notes: None Family Respondent Flag 8 Not ascertained	02	
05 Child of partner 06 Grandchild 07 Parent (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) 08 Brother/sister (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) 09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather) 10 Aunt/Uncle 11 Nice/Nephew 12 Other relative 16 Legal guardian 17 Ward 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FID.060_00.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name FMRPFLG Universe: HHSTAT7 = B Description: Valid family respondent flag Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: family respondent Notes: None Family Respondent Flag 8 Not ascertained		
06		
O7 Parent (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)		•
8 Brother/sister (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster) 99 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather) 10 Aunt/Uncle 11 Niece/Nephew 12 Other relative 16 Legal guardian 17 Ward 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Purity Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name FMRPFLG Universe: HHSTAT7 = B Description: Valid family respondent flag Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: family respondent Notes: None Family Respondent Flag 8 Not ascertained 9 Not ascertained 8 Not ascertained 9 Not ascertained 9 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name FMRPFLG		
99 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather) 10 Aunt/Uncle 11 Niece/Nephew 12 Other relative 16 Legal guardian 17 Ward 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Puriverse: HHSTAT7 = B Description: Valid family respondent flag Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: family respondent Notes: None Family Respondent Notes: None Family Respondent Notes: None Family Respondent Not ascertained		
10 Aunt/Uncle 11 Niece/Nephew 12 Other relative 16 Legal guardian 17 Ward 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FID.060_00.000 R01 ✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name FMRPFLG Universe: HHSTAT7 = B Description: Valid family respondent flag Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: family respondent Notes: None Family Respondent Flag 8 Not ascertained		
12 Other relative 16 Legal guardian 17 Ward 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FID.060_00.000 R01 Recode Universe: HHSTAT7 = B Description: Valid family respondent flag Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: family respondent Notes: None Family Respondent Flag 8 Not ascertained		
16 Legal guardian 17 Ward 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FID.060_00.000 R01 Recode Final Documentation Name FMRPFLG Universe: HHSTAT7 = B Description: Valid family respondent flag Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: family respondent Notes: None Family Respondent Flag 8 Not ascertained	11	Niece/Nephew
17 Ward 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FID.060_00.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name FMRPFLG Universe: HHSTAT7 = B Description: Valid family respondent flag Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: family respondent Notes: None Family Respondent Flag 8 Not ascertained	12	Other relative
97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Recode Instrument Variable Name: FMRPFLG Universe: HHSTAT7 = B Description: Valid family respondent flag Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: family respondent Notes: None Family Respondent Flag 8 Not ascertained	16	Legal guardian
98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Recode Instrument Variable Name: FMRPFLG Universe: HHSTAT7 = B Description: Valid family respondent flag Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: family respondent Notes: None Respondent Notes: None Respondent Notes: None Respondent Notes: None	17	
Question ID: FID.060_00.000 R01 ✓ Recode Final Documentation Name FMRPFLG Universe: HHSTAT7 = B Description: Valid family respondent flag Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: family respondent Notes: None Family Respondent Flag Not ascertained	97	Refused
Question ID: FID.060_00.000 R01 ✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name: FMRPFLG Universe: HHSTAT7 = B Final Documentation Name FMRPFLG Description: Valid family respondent flag Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: family respondent Notes: None Family Respondent Flag Not ascertained		
Universe: HHSTAT7 = B Description: Valid family respondent flag Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: family respondent Notes: None Family Respondent Flag 8 Not ascertained	99	Don't know
Description: Valid family respondent flag Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: family respondent Notes: None Family Respondent Flag 8 Not ascertained	Question ID	
Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: family respondent Notes: None Family Respondent Flag 8 Not ascertained	Universe:	HHSTAT7 = B
Recodes: None Keywords: family respondent Notes: None Family Respondent Flag 8 Not ascertained	Description:	Valid family respondent flag
Keywords: family respondent Notes: None Family Respondent Flag 8 Not ascertained	Sources:	None
Notes: None Family Respondent Flag 8 Not ascertained	Recodes:	None
Family Respondent Flag 8 Not ascertained	Keywords:	family respondent
8 Not ascertained	Notes:	None
	Family Respo	ndent Flag
	8	Not ascertained

Person

personsx: Family Identification PUBLIC USE

Question ID	_	ent Variable Name: ocumentation Name FMREFLG
Universe:	HHSTAT6 = F	
Description:	n: Valid family reference person flag	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	family reference person	
Notes:	None	
Family Refere	erence Person Flag	
0	XI 1	
8 P	Not ascertained Family reference person	
1	ranny reference person	
Question ID	_	ent Variable Name: MS1-MS25 ocumentation Name R_MARITL
[Are/Is][you	ou/person] now married, widowed, divorced, separat	ted, never married, or living with a partner?
Universe:	AGE = All	
Universe: Description:		
Description:	a: All persons	
Description: Sources:	n: All persons MARITAL; SPOUS; AGE	
Description: Sources: Recodes:	: All persons MARITAL; SPOUS; AGE None	
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	a: All persons MARITAL; SPOUS; AGE None marital status None	
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	MARITAL; SPOUS; AGE None marital status None	
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Marital Status	a: All persons MARITAL; SPOUS; AGE None marital status None	
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Marital Status 0	MARITAL; SPOUS; AGE None marital status None us Under 14 years	
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Marital Status 0 1	MARITAL; SPOUS; AGE None marital status None Under 14 years Married - spouse in household	
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Marital Status 0 1 2	MARITAL; SPOUS; AGE None marital status None us Under 14 years Married - spouse in household Married - spouse not in household	
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Marital Status 0 1 2 3	MARITAL; SPOUS; AGE None marital status None Under 14 years Married - spouse in household	
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Marital Status 0 1 2 3 4	MARITAL; SPOUS; AGE None marital status None Under 14 years Married - spouse in household unknown Widowed	
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Marital Status 0 1 2 3 4 5	MARITAL; SPOUS; AGE None marital status None us Under 14 years Married - spouse in household Never married	
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Marital Status 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	MARITAL; SPOUS; AGE None marital status None Under 14 years Married - spouse in household Divorced Separated	

Person

personsx: Family Identification PUBLIC USE

Question ID	FID.280_00.000	☐ Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	COHAB1
[Have/has]	[you/person] ever been ma	rried?		
Universe:	$R_MARITL = '8'$			
Description:	Marital status is "living with	a partner."		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cohabitation; unmarried par	tner		
Notes:	None			
Cohabiting po	erson ever married			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID What is [pers		Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	COHAB2 COHAB2
What is [pers	son's] current legal marital	_		
What is [pers	son's] current legal marital (status?	Final Documentation Name	
What is [pers Universe: Description:	son's] current legal marital so COHAB1 ='1' Answered "yes" that person	status?	Final Documentation Name	
What is [pers Universe: Description: Sources:	con's] current legal marital so COHAB1 ='1' Answered "yes" that person None	status?	Final Documentation Name	
What is [pers Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	con's] current legal marital so COHAB1 ='1' Answered "yes" that person None None	status?	Final Documentation Name	
What is [pers Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	con's] current legal marital so COHAB1 ='1' Answered "yes" that person None None cohabitation; unmarried part	status?	Final Documentation Name	
What is [pers Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	COHAB1 ='1' Answered "yes" that person None None cohabitation; unmarried part	status?	Final Documentation Name	
What is [pers Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	COHAB1 ='1' Answered "yes" that person None None cohabitation; unmarried part None erson's current marital status	status?	Final Documentation Name	
What is [pers Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	COHAB1 ='1' Answered "yes" that person None None cohabitation; unmarried part None erson's current marital status Married	status?	Final Documentation Name	
What is [pers Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Cohabiting pers	con's] current legal marital status COHAB1 ='1' Answered "yes" that person None None cohabitation; unmarried part None erson's current marital status Married Widowed	status?	Final Documentation Name	
What is [pers Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Cohabiting personal description of the per	COHAB1 ='1' Answered "yes" that person None None cohabitation; unmarried par None erson's current marital status Married Widowed Divorced	status?	Final Documentation Name	
What is [pers Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Cohabiting personal description of the control of the	COHAB1 ='1' Answered "yes" that person None None cohabitation; unmarried part None erson's current marital status Married Widowed Divorced Separated	status?	Final Documentation Name	
What is [pers Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Cohabiting personal description of the per	COHAB1 ='1' Answered "yes" that person None None cohabitation; unmarried part None erson's current marital status Married Widowed Divorced Separated Refused	status?	Final Documentation Name	
What is [pers Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Cohabiting personal description of the control of the	COHAB1 ='1' Answered "yes" that person None None cohabitation; unmarried part None erson's current marital status Married Widowed Divorced Separated	status?	Final Documentation Name	

Person

personsx: Family Identification PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FID.300_00.000 R01

✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name CDCMSTAT

Universe: AGE GE 14

Description: Persons 14 years or over

Sources: R_MARITL; AGE; COHAB1; COHAB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: legal marital status

Notes: The categories of this variable are ordered as per CDC requirements.

CDC standard for legal marital status

- 1 Separated
- 2 Divorced
- 3 Married
- 4 Single/never married
- 5 Widowed
- 9 Unknown marital status

Final Documentation Name SIB_DEG

Universe: AGE = ALL and FRRP = 08

Description: All persons who are a full/half/adopted/step/foster/in-law/brother/sister of the household reference person

Sources: DEGREE3; FDEGREE3

Recodes: None

Keywords: biological; full; half; adoptive; step; foster; brother; sister; sibling; brother-in-law; sister-in-law

Notes: None

Degree of sib rel to HH ref person

- 1 Full {brother/sister}
- 2 Half {brother/sister}
- 3 Adopted {brother/sister}
- 4 Step {brother/sister}
- 5 Foster {brother/sister}
- 6 {Brother/Sister}-in-law
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Identification PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FID.326_00.000
	mother a household member? (Include biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster mother law. □ Enter the line number of the mother or mother-in-law.
Universe:	ALL
Description:	Potential mother in the household
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None
Person # of r	nother
00	Mother not a household member
01-25	Person number of mother
96	Has legal guardian
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know
Question ID All persons li	: FID.330_01.000 R01
Universe:	AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99
Description:	All persons living with Mother in household
Sources:	DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law
Notes:	Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while step children (who were coded as "3" in the data) were labeled as "2" in the documentation.
Type of relati	onship with Mother
1	Biological
2	Adoptive
3	Step
4	Foster
5	In-law
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Identification PUBLIC USE

Question ID	FID.340_00.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	
Is [person] fa father-in-law]		(Include biole	ogical (natural), adoptive, step	o, or foster father or
Universe:	ALL			
Description:	Potential father in the house	hold		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Person # of f	father			
00	Father not in household			
01-25	Person # of father			
96	Has legal guardian			
97	Refused			
98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
Question ID All persons li	e: FID.350_01.000 R01	✓ Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	DAD_DEG
Universe:	AGE = ALL and FFATHER	R = 01-30, 97-9	99	
Description:	All persons living with Fathe	er in household		
Sources:	DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FI	DEGREE1; FE	DEGREE2; DEGREE4; DEGR	EE7; FFATHER
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	father; parent; biological fath	er; adoptive fa	ther; foster father; step father; fa	ther-in-law
Notes:	adopted children (who were	coded as "2" in	his recode in the 1997-2002 files in the data) were mistakenly labeled the data) were labeled as "2" in the	ed "3" in the documentation, while
Type of relati	onship with Father			
1	Biological			
2	Adoptive			
3	Step			
4	Foster			
5	In-law			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			

Person

personsx: Family Identification PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FID.360_01.000 R01
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name PARENTS

Universe: AGE = All Description: All persons

Sources: FMOTHER, FFATHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; mother; parents

Notes: Mother and father can include biological, adoptive, step, and foster relationships. This recode does not classify

legal guardians as parents. The category "Unknown" includes all Refused, Don't know, or not ascertained

responses.

Parent(s) present in the family

- 1 Mother, no father
- 2 Father, no mother
- 3 Mother and father
- 4 Neither mother nor father
- 9 Unknown

Final Documentation Name MOM_ED

Universe: AGE lt 18

Description: All persons aged 17 or younger

Sources: EDUC1; FMOTHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: mother; step-mother; mother figure; education

Notes: All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a mother was present in the household (i.e.,

FMOTHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then MOM_ED equals the mother's value on EDUC1. All

other values on FMOTHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on MOM_ED.

Education of Mother

01 Less/equal to 8th grade

- 9-12th grade, no high school diploma
- 03 High school graduate/GED recipient
- 04 Some college, no degree
- 05 AA degree, technical or vocational
- 06 AA degree, academic program
- 07 Bachelor's degree
- 08 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Identification PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FID.360_01.000 R03
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name DAD_ED

Universe: AGE lt 18

Description: All persons aged 17 or younger

Sources: EDUC1; FFATHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; step-father; father figure; education

Notes: All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a father was present in the household (i.e.,

FFATHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then DAD_ED equals the father's value on EDUC1. All

other values on FFATHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on DAD_ED.

Education of Father

01 Less/equal to 8th grade

- 9-12th grade, no high school diploma
- 03 High school graduate/GED recipient
- 04 Some college, no degree
- 05 AA degree, technical or vocational
- 06 AA degree, academic program
- 07 Bachelor's degree
- 08 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Identification
PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FID.360_01.000 R04 ▼ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name ASTATFLG

Universe: AGE GE 18

Description: Persons 18 years or older

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: sample adult; sample adult flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample adult data. Every adult in each family, except

active duty Armed Force members, was eligible to be selected as the sample adult. All adults within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Adult was incorrectly assigned to someone in the Armed Forces, or 2) it could not be ascertained which adult in the family was chosen as Sample

Adult.

Sample Adult Flag

- 0 Sample Adult no record
- 1 Sample Adult has record
- 2 Not selected as Sample Adult
- 3 No one selected as Sample Adult
- 4 Armed Force member
- 5 Armed Force member selected as Sample Adult

Question ID: FID.360_01.000 R05

✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name CSTATFLG

Universe: AGE le 17

Description: Persons 0 to 17 years

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: sample child; sample child flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample child data. Every child in each family, except an

emancipated minor or active duty Armed Forces member, was eligible to be selected as the Sample Child. All children within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Child was incorrectly assigned to someone who was ineligible, or 2) it was unknown which child in the family was assigned

as the Sample Child.

Sample Child Flag

- 0 Sample Child no record
- 1 Sample Child has record
- 2 Not selected as Sample Child
- 3 No one selected as Sample Child
- 4 Emancipated minor

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	FHS.010_00.000
	Read names below) limited in the kind or amount of play activities {he/she/they} can do physical, mental, or emotional problem?
Universe:	(AGE LT '005' and AGE NE ' ')
Description:	Persons less than 5 years of age
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR
Keywords:	functional limitation; limited in kind/amount of play; play activities
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion; refer to IHMOB (CHS.300) for a Sample Child variable on a related topic.
Is limited	in kind/amt play?
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	Final Documentation Name PLAPLYUN
Is {ALIAS} a age? (H)	ble to take part AT ALL in the usual kinds of play activities done by most children {ALIAS's}
Universe:	AGE <5 and PLAPLYLM = '1'
Description:	Persons < 5 yrs limited in play
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; play activities
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion
Is able to	play at all?
1	Yes
2	No
7	
	Refused
8	Refused Not ascertained

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.060_00.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	PSPEDEIS1-PSPEDEIS25 PSPEDEIS
Do any of the Intervention		, (* Read nam	nes below) receive Special Ed	ucational or Early
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE N	E'')		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years o	f age		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; special	education; earl	ly intervention services	
Notes:			o AMR1 to AODD1 (CHS.031) 50), and LEARND (CHS.312) f	, AMR2, ADD2, and AODD2 or Sample Child variables on related
Does recei	ve Special Ed or EIS			
1	Yes			
2	No			
	Refused			
	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHS.065_00.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	PSPEDEM PSPEDEM
				PSPEDEM
		vices because	Final Documentation Name	PSPEDEM
{Do you/Doo	es ALIAS} receive these ser AGE <18 and PSPEDEIS =	vices because = '1'	Final Documentation Name of an emotional or behaviora	PSPEDEM
{Do you/Doo	es ALIAS} receive these ser AGE <18 and PSPEDEIS =	vices because = '1'	Final Documentation Name of an emotional or behaviora	PSPEDEM
{Do you/Doo Universe: Description:	es ALIAS} receive these ser AGE <18 and PSPEDEIS = Persons LT 18 years receiving	vices because = '1'	Final Documentation Name of an emotional or behaviora	PSPEDEM
{Do you/Doo Universe: Description: Sources:	es ALIAS} receive these ser AGE <18 and PSPEDEIS = Persons LT 18 years receiving None None	vices because = '1' ng Special Ed/I	Final Documentation Name of an emotional or behaviora EIS	PSPEDEM
{Do you/Doo Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	es ALIAS} receive these ser AGE <18 and PSPEDEIS = Persons LT 18 years receiving None None	vices because = '1' ng Special Ed/I education; earl	Final Documentation Name of an emotional or behaviora EIS	PSPEDEM al problem?
{Do you/Doo Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	es ALIAS} receive these ser AGE <18 and PSPEDEIS = Persons LT 18 years receiving None None functional limitation; special	vices because = '1' ng Special Ed/I education; earl NHIS in the 20	Final Documentation Name of an emotional or behaviora EIS ly intervention services; emotion 01 survey year.	PSPEDEM al problem?
{Do you/Doo Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Receive Speci	es ALIAS} receive these ser AGE <18 and PSPEDEIS = Persons LT 18 years receiving None None functional limitation; special This item was added to the limitation.	vices because = '1' ng Special Ed/I education; earl NHIS in the 20	Final Documentation Name of an emotional or behaviora EIS ly intervention services; emotion 01 survey year.	PSPEDEM al problem?
{Do you/Doo Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Receive Speci	AGE <18 and PSPEDEIS = Persons LT 18 years receiving None None functional limitation; special This item was added to the last Ed/EIS due to emotional	vices because = '1' ng Special Ed/I education; earl NHIS in the 20	Final Documentation Name of an emotional or behaviora EIS ly intervention services; emotion 01 survey year.	PSPEDEM al problem?
{Do you/Doo Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Receive Speci	es ALIAS} receive these ser AGE <18 and PSPEDEIS = Persons LT 18 years receivir None None functional limitation; special This item was added to the 1 al Ed/EIS due to emotional/ Yes	vices because = '1' ng Special Ed/I education; earl NHIS in the 20	Final Documentation Name of an emotional or behaviora EIS ly intervention services; emotion 01 survey year.	PSPEDEM al problem?
{Do you/Doo Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Receive Speci	es ALIAS} receive these ser AGE <18 and PSPEDEIS = Persons LT 18 years receiving None None functional limitation; special This item was added to the last Ed/EIS due to emotional/ Yes No	vices because = '1' ng Special Ed/I education; earl NHIS in the 20	Final Documentation Name of an emotional or behaviora EIS ly intervention services; emotion 01 survey year.	PSPEDEM al problem?

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	ID: FHS.080_00.000	25
	f a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do you/does anyone in the family} need the help ons with PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around home?	oof
Universe:	AGE GE '003'	
Description:	n: All persons 3 years of age and older	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR	
Keywords:	: functional limitation; personal care needs; adl	
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion	
Does need	eed help with personal care?	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	ID: FHS.090_01.000	
	_	
	Final Documentation Name LABATH	
(Do you/Doo	Final Documentation Name LABATH Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Bathing or showering? AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'	
(Do you/Doo	Final Documentation Name LABATH Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Bathing or showering? AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'	
(Do you/Doo Universe: Description:	Final Documentation Name LABATH Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Bathing or showering? AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1' n: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care	
(Do you/Doo Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LABATH Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Bathing or showering? AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1' n: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care None None	
(Do you/Doo Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LABATH Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Bathing or showering? AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1' n: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care None None	
(Do you/Doo Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LABATH Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Bathing or showering? AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1' In: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care None None functional limitation; need help; bathing; adl	
(Do you/Doo Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LABATH Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Bathing or showering? AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1' n: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care None None functional limitation; need help; bathing; adl None	
(Do you/Doo Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LABATH Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Bathing or showering? AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1' n: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care None None functional limitation; need help; bathing; adl None need help with bathing/showering?	
(Do you/Doo Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Does need	Final Documentation Name LABATH Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Bathing or showering? AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1' n: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care None None functional limitation; need help; bathing; adl None need help with bathing/showering? Yes	
(Do you/Doo Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Does need	Final Documentation Name LABATH Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Bathing or showering? AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1' In: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care None None functional limitation; need help; bathing; adl None need help with bathing/showering? Yes No	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID): FHS.090_02.000 [Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LADRESS LADRESS
{Do you/Do	es ALIAS} need the help of ot	her persons	with Dressing?	
Universe:	AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1	!		
Description:	Persons 3+ years need help wi	th personal c	rare	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	functional limitation; need help	; dressing; a	dl	
Notes:	None			
Does need	d help dressing?			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	9: FHS.090_03.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LAEAT LAEAT
	s ALIAS} need the help of oth	_	Final Documentation Name	
		er persons	Final Documentation Name	
Do you/Doe	s ALIAS} need the help of oth	er persons	Final Documentation Name with Eating?	
Do you/Doe Universe:	s ALIAS} need the help of oth AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1	er persons	Final Documentation Name with Eating?	
Do you/Doe Universe: Description:	s ALIAS} need the help of oth AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1 Persons 3+ years need help wi	er persons	Final Documentation Name with Eating?	
Do you/Doe Universe: Description: Sources:	s ALIAS} need the help of oth AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1 Persons 3+ years need help wi	er persons v	Final Documentation Name with Eating?	
Do you/Doe Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	s ALIAS} need the help of oth AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1 Persons 3+ years need help wi None None	er persons v	Final Documentation Name with Eating?	
Do you/Doe Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	s ALIAS} need the help of oth AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1 Persons 3+ years need help wi None None functional limitation; need help None	er persons v	Final Documentation Name with Eating?	
Do you/Doe Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	s ALIAS} need the help of oth AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1 Persons 3+ years need help wi None None functional limitation; need help None	er persons v	Final Documentation Name with Eating?	
Do you/Doe Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Does need	s ALIAS} need the help of oth AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1 Persons 3+ years need help wi None None functional limitation; need help None d help eating?	er persons v	Final Documentation Name with Eating?	
Do you/Doe Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Does need	s ALIAS} need the help of oth AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1 Persons 3+ years need help wi None None functional limitation; need help None d help eating? Yes	er persons v	Final Documentation Name with Eating?	
Do you/Doe Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Does need 1 2	s ALIAS} need the help of oth AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1 Persons 3+ years need help wi None None functional limitation; need help None d help eating? Yes No	er persons v	Final Documentation Name with Eating?	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.090_04.000	
{Do you/Doo	es ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Getting in or out of bed or chairs?	
Universe:	AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = $'1'$	
Description:	Persons 3+ years need help with personal care	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	functional limitation; need help; in/out of bed/chair; adl	
Notes:	None	
Does need	help in/out of bed or chairs?	
1	Yes	
	No	
	Refused	
	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHS.090_05.000	
-		
-	Final Documentation Name LATOILT	
{Do you/Doo	Final Documentation Name LATOILT es ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?	
{Do you/Doo	Final Documentation Name LATOILT es ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet? AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'	
{Do you/Doo Universe: Description:	Final Documentation Name LATOILT es ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet? AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1' Persons 3+ years need help with personal care	
{Do you/Doo Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LATOILT es ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet? AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1' Persons 3+ years need help with personal care None	
{Do you/Doo Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LATOILT es ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet? AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1' Persons 3+ years need help with personal care None None	
{Do you/Doo Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LATOILT es ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet? AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1' Persons 3+ years need help with personal care None None functional limitation; need help; toilet; adl	
{Do you/Doo Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LATOILT es ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet? AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1' Persons 3+ years need help with personal care None None functional limitation; need help; toilet; adl None	
{Do you/Doo Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Does need	Final Documentation Name LATOILT es ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet? AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1' Persons 3+ years need help with personal care None None functional limitation; need help; toilet; adl None d help using the toilet?	
{Do you/Doo Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Does need	Final Documentation Name LATOILT es ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet? AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1' Persons 3+ years need help with personal care None None functional limitation; need help; toilet; adl None thelp using the toilet? Yes	
{Do you/Doo Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Does need 1 2 7 8	Final Documentation Name LATOILT es ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet? AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1' Persons 3+ years need help with personal care None None functional limitation; need help; toilet; adl None thelp using the toilet? Yes No	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID		strument Variable Name: LAHOME nal Documentation Name LAHOME
{Do you/Doo	oes ALIAS} need the help of other persons with	Getting around inside the home?
Universe:	AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'	
Description:	Persons 3+ years need help with personal care	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	functional limitation; need help getting around h	nome; adl
Notes:	None	
Does need	ed help to get around in the home?	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID		strument Variable Name: PLAIADL1-PLAIADL25 nal Documentation Name PLAIADL
named below	a physical, mental, or emotional problem, do {y w)} need the help of other persons in handling chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or	ROUTINE NEEDS, such as everyday
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))	
Description:	All persons 18 years of age and older	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR	
Keywords:	functional limitation; need help; chores, shop, et	c; routine needs; iadl
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion	
Does need	d help with routine needs?	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.180_00.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	PLAWKNOW1-PLAWKNOW25 PLAWKNOW
	cal, mental, or emotional job or business?	problem NOW	keep {you/any of these fami	ly members} from
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE	not IN('997','999	9'))	
Description:	All persons 18 years of age	e and older		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; unab	ole to work		
Notes:	Family/person variable co	onversion		
Is unable t	o work due to health proble	em?		
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't Know			
Question ID	: FHS.200_00.000	☐ Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	PLAWKLIM1-PLAWKLIM25 PLAWKLIM
Are you limit	ed in the kind OR amoun	nt of work you/(PLAWKLIM tioned), are any of these
Are you limit family memb	ed in the kind OR amoun	nt of work you/(Final Documentation Name (Other than the persons ment	PLAWKLIM tioned), are any of these
Are you limit family memb emotional pro	ed in the kind OR amouners, limited in the kind Coblem?	nt of work you/(Final Documentation Name (Other than the persons ment	PLAWKLIM tioned), are any of these
Are you limit family member emotional pro	ed in the kind OR amouners, limited in the kind C oblem? AGE = All	nt of work you/(Final Documentation Name (Other than the persons ment	PLAWKLIM tioned), are any of these
Are you limit family memb emotional pro Universe: Description:	ed in the kind OR amounters, limited in the kind Coblem? AGE = All All persons	nt of work you/(Final Documentation Name (Other than the persons ment	PLAWKLIM tioned), are any of these
Are you limit family members motional pro- Universe: Description: Sources:	ed in the kind OR amounters, limited in the kind Coblem? AGE = All All persons None	mt of work you/(OR amount of w	Final Documentation Name (Other than the persons mentors they) can do because of	PLAWKLIM tioned), are any of these
Are you limit family members emotional pro- Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	ed in the kind OR amounters, limited in the kind Coblem? AGE = All All persons None LA1AR; LACHRONR	nt of work you/(OR amount of w	Final Documentation Name (Other than the persons mentors they) can do because of	PLAWKLIM tioned), are any of these
Are you limit family members in the motional production in the motional production in the motion in	ed in the kind OR amounters, limited in the kind Orbblem? AGE = All All persons None LA1AR; LACHRONR functional limitation; limitation	nt of work you/(OR amount of w	Final Documentation Name (Other than the persons mentors they) can do because of	PLAWKLIM tioned), are any of these
Are you limit family members in the motional production in the motional production in the motion in	ed in the kind OR amounters, limited in the kind Orblem? AGE = All All persons None LA1AR; LACHRONR functional limitation; limitation from the companion of	nt of work you/(OR amount of w	Final Documentation Name (Other than the persons mentors they) can do because of	PLAWKLIM tioned), are any of these
Are you limit family members motional production of the control of	ed in the kind OR amounters, limited in the kind Or oblem? AGE = All All persons None LA1AR; LACHRONR functional limitation; limited Family/person variable continuous continuous for work?	nt of work you/(OR amount of w	Final Documentation Name (Other than the persons mentors they) can do because of	PLAWKLIM tioned), are any of these
Are you limit family members motional production of the control of	ed in the kind OR amounters, limited in the kind Orblem? AGE = All All persons None LA1AR; LACHRONR functional limitation; limited Family/person variable control control work? Unable to work	nt of work you/(OR amount of w	Final Documentation Name (Other than the persons mentors they) can do because of	PLAWKLIM tioned), are any of these
Are you limit family members motional production of the control of	ed in the kind OR amounters, limited in the kind Orblem? AGE = All All persons None LA1AR; LACHRONR functional limitation; limited Family/person variable cookind/amount of work? Unable to work Limited in work	nt of work you/(OR amount of w	Final Documentation Name (Other than the persons mentors they) can do because of	PLAWKLIM tioned), are any of these
Are you limit family members motional production family members family members family	ed in the kind OR amounters, limited in the kind Orblem? AGE = All All persons None LA1AR; LACHRONR functional limitation; limited Family/person variable continuount of work? Unable to work Limited in work Not limited in work	nt of work you/(OR amount of w	Final Documentation Name (Other than the persons mentors they) can do because of	PLAWKLIM tioned), are any of these

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.220_00.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	PLAWALK1-PLAWALK25 PLAWALK
Because of a any special e		loes anyone in	the family} have difficulty w	alking without using
Universe:	AGE = ALL			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; difficu	lty walking with	nout equipment	
Notes:	Family/person variable conv	version; refer to	FLWALK (AHS.091) for a Sa	mple Adult variable on a related topic.
Does have	e difficulty walk w/o equip?			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
,	Don't know			
Question ID		☐ Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	PLAREMEM1-PLAREMEM25 PLAREMEM
Question ID	: FHS.240_00.000	TED IN ANY		PLAREMEM
Question ID	e: FHS.240_00.000 anyone in the family} LIMI	TED IN ANY	Final Documentation Name	PLAREMEM
Question ID {Are you/Is a pecause {you	e: FHS.240_00.000 anyone in the family} LIMI 1/they} experience periods	TED IN ANY	Final Documentation Name	PLAREMEM
Question ID {Are you/Is a pecause {you Universe:	e: FHS.240_00.000 anyone in the family} LIMI 1/they} experience periods AGE = ALL	TED IN ANY	Final Documentation Name	PLAREMEM
Question ID {Are you/Is a pecause {you Universe: Description:	e: FHS.240_00.000 anyone in the family} LIMI t/they} experience periods AGE = ALL All persons	TED IN ANY	Final Documentation Name	PLAREMEM
Question ID {Are you/Is a pecause {you Universe: Description: Sources:	e: FHS.240_00.000 anyone in the family} LIMI [/they] experience periods AGE = ALL All persons None	TED IN ANY of confusion?	Final Documentation Name WAY because of difficulty r	PLAREMEM
Question ID Are you/Is a because {you Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	anyone in the family} LIMI (they) experience periods AGE = ALL All persons None LA1AR; LACHRONR	TED IN ANY of confusion?	Final Documentation Name WAY because of difficulty r	PLAREMEM
Question ID {Are you/Is a because {you} Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	e: FHS.240_00.000 anyone in the family} LIMI [/they] experience periods AGE = ALL All persons None LA1AR; LACHRONR functional limitation; difficu	TED IN ANY of confusion?	Final Documentation Name WAY because of difficulty r	PLAREMEM
Question ID {Are you/Is a because {you} Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	anyone in the family} LIMI I/they} experience periods AGE = ALL All persons None LA1AR; LACHRONR functional limitation; difficu Family/person variable conv	TED IN ANY of confusion?	Final Documentation Name WAY because of difficulty r	PLAREMEM
Question ID {Are you/Is a pecause {you} Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Is limited	anyone in the family} LIMI I/they} experience periods AGE = ALL All persons None LA1AR; LACHRONR functional limitation; difficut Family/person variable control by difficulty remembering?	TED IN ANY of confusion?	Final Documentation Name WAY because of difficulty r	PLAREMEM
Question ID {Are you/Is a because {you} Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Is limited in	anyone in the family} LIMI I/they} experience periods AGE = ALL All persons None LA1AR; LACHRONR functional limitation; difficu Family/person variable comby difficulty remembering? Yes	TED IN ANY of confusion?	Final Documentation Name WAY because of difficulty r	PLAREMEM
Question ID Are you/Is a because {you Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Is limited 1 2	e: FHS.240_00.000 anyone in the family} LIMI I/they} experience periods AGE = ALL All persons None LA1AR; LACHRONR functional limitation; difficu Family/person variable conv by difficulty remembering? Yes No	TED IN ANY of confusion?	Final Documentation Name WAY because of difficulty r	PLAREMEM

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.260_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLIMANY1-PLIMANY25 Recode Final Documentation Name PLIMANY Are {you/any family members} LIMITED IN ANY WAY in any activities because of physical, mental or emotional problems Universe: AGE = AllDescription: All persons Sources: None Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR functional limitation; limited in any activities Keywords: Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Persons coded 1 on PLIMANY are limited in some other way that was not previously mentioned in the survey or captured by one of the preceding limitation variables. Is - - limited in any (other) way? 0 Limitation previously mentioned Yes, limited in some other way 1 2 Not limited in any way Refused Not ascertained 8 Don't know **Question ID:** FHS.260_00.000 R01 Instrument Variable Name: **✓** Recode Final Documentation Name LA1AR Universe: AGE = ALLDescription: All persons PLAPLYLM; PSPEDEIS; PLAADL; PLAIADL; PLAWKNOW; PLAWKLIM; PLAWALK; PLAREMEM; Sources: **PLIMANY** Recodes: LACHRONR functional limitation Keywords: Notes: None Any limitation - all persons, all conds Limited in any way 2 Not limited in any way 3 Unknown if limited

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID	: FHS.270_01.000
What conditi	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations?
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM $=$ '1' or PSPEDEIS $=$ '1' or PLAADL $=$ '1' or PLAWALK $=$ '1' or PLAREMEM $=$ '1' or PLIMANY $=$ '1')
Description:	Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.
Vision proble	m causes limitation
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
	DOIT MOW
Question ID	
-	: FHS.270_02.000
-	: FHS.270_02.000
What conditi Universe:	: FHS.270_02.000
What conditi Universe:	: FHS.270_02.000
What conditi Universe: Description:	: FHS.270_02.000
What conditi Universe: Description: Sources:	: FHS.270_02.000
What conditi Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	: FHS.270_02.000
What conditi Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	: FHS.270_02.000
What conditi Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	: FHS.270_02.000
What conditi Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Hearing prob	: FHS.270_02.000

8

Not ascertained Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID	_
	Final Documentation Name LAHCC3
What condition	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations?
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.
Speech proble	em causes limitation
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	: FHS.270_04.000
What conditi	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations?
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM $=$ '1' or PSPEDEIS $=$ '1' or PLAADL $=$ '1' or PLAWALK $=$ '1' or PLAREMEM $=$ '1' or PLIMANY $=$ '1')
Description:	Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.
Asthma/brea	thing problem causes limitation
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused

8

Not Ascertained Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	FHS.270_05.000 Recode Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name LAHCC5
What conditi	ions or health problems cause {person} limitations?
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.
Birth defect of	causes limitation
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	P: FHS.270_06.000
-	-
-	Final Documentation Name LAHCC6
What conditi	Final Documentation Name LAHCC6 ions or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK
What condition Universe:	Final Documentation Name LAHCC6 ions or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
What condition: Universe: Description:	Final Documentation Name LAHCC6 ions or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation
What condition Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LAHCC6 tons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation None
What condition Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LAHCC6 ions or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation None LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
What condition Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	Final Documentation Name LAHCC6 tons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation None LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91 functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information.
What condition Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LAHCC6 tons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation None LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91 functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information.
What condition Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Injury causes	Final Documentation Name LAHCC6 tons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation None LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91 functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information.
What condition Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Injury causes	Final Documentation Name LAHCC6 tions or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation None LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91 functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information. limitation Mentioned
What condition Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Injury causes 1 2	Final Documentation Name LAHCC6 ions or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation None LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91 functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information. limitation Mentioned Not mentioned

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID	P: FHS.270_07.000
What conditi	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations?
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.
Mental retard	lation causes limitation
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	FHS.270_08.000
-	-
-	Final Documentation Name LAHCC8
What conditi	Final Documentation Name LAHCC8 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK
What conditi Universe:	Final Documentation Name LAHCC8 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
What conditi Universe: Description:	Final Documentation Name LAHCC8 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation
What conditi Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LAHCC8 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation None
What conditi Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LAHCC8 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation None LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
What conditi Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LAHCC8 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation None LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91 functional limitation
What conditi Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LAHCC8 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation None LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91 functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information.
What condition Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Other dev pr	Final Documentation Name LAHCC8 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation None LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91 functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information.
What condition Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Other dev production	Final Documentation Name LAHCC8 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation None LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91 functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information. oblem causes limitation Mentioned

8

Not ascertained Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.270_09.000
What condition	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations?
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM $=$ '1' or PSPEDEIS $=$ '1' or PLAADL $=$ '1' or PLAWALK $=$ '1' or PLAREMEM $=$ '1' or PLIMANY $=$ '1')
Description:	Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.
Other emot/l	pehav problem causes limitation
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	: FHS.270_10.000
	_
	Final Documentation Name LAHCC10
What condition	Final Documentation Name LAHCC10 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
What condition	Final Documentation Name LAHCC10 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
What condition Universe: Description:	Final Documentation Name LAHCC10 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation
What condition Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LAHCC10 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation None
What condition Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LAHCC10 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation None LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
What condition Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LAHCC10 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation None LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91 functional limitation
What condition Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LAHCC10 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation None LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91 functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information.
What condition Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Bone/joint/n	Final Documentation Name LAHCC10 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation None LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91 functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information.
What condition Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Bone/joint/n	Final Documentation Name LAHCC10 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons LT '18 years who have at least one limitation None LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91 functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information. muscle problem causes limitation Mentioned
What condition Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Bone/joint/n 1 2	Final Documentation Name LAHCC10 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation None LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91 functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information. nuscle problem causes limitation Mentioned Not mentioned

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

0 1 10	
Question ID	FHS.270_11.000 Recode Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name LAHCC11
W/hat aanditi	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations?
what condin	
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.
Epilepsy/seiz	zures causes limitation
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	FHS.270_12.000
What conditi	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations?
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.
Learning disa	bility causes limitation
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused

8

Not ascertained Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	FHS.270_13.000 Recode Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name LAHCC13
What conditi	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations?
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK
Universe:	='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.
ADD/ADHI	D causes limitation
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
0	D = 1/4 lan ===
9	Don't know
Question ID	
Question ID	: FHS.270_90.000
Question ID	P: FHS.270_90.000
Question ID	P: FHS.270_90.000
Question ID What conditi Universe:	P: FHS.270_90.000
Question ID What conditi Universe: Description:	P: FHS.270_90.000
Question ID What conditi Universe: Description: Sources:	P: FHS.270_90.000
Question ID What conditi Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	P: FHS.270_90.000
Question ID What conditi Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	P: FHS.270_90.000
Question ID What conditi Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	P: FHS.270_90.000
Question ID What conditi Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Other impair	P: FHS.270_90.000
Question ID What condition Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Other impair	P: FHS.270_90.000
Question ID What condition Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Other impair	P: FHS.270_90.000

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.270_91.000
(00000112	Final Documentation Name LAHCC91
What conditi	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations?
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.
Other impair	/problem (2) causes limitation
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	Final Documentation Name LCTIME1
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LCTIME1 ave you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?
How long {h Universe:	Final Documentation Name LCTIME1 ave you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing? AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1'
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LCTIME1 ave you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?
How long {h Universe:	Final Documentation Name LCTIME1 ave you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing? AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1'
How long {h Universe: Description:	Final Documentation Name LCTIME1 ave you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing? AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LCTIME1 ave you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing? AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem. None
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LCTIME1 ave you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing? AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem. None None
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LCTIME1 ave you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing? AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem. None None functional limitation; vision problem
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LCTIME1 ave you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing? AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem. None None functional limitation; vision problem None rision problem: Number of units
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of v	Final Documentation Name LCTIME1 ave you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing? AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem. None None functional limitation; vision problem None rision problem: Number of units
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of v	Final Documentation Name LCTIME1 ave you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing? AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem. None None functional limitation; vision problem None vision problem: Number of units 1-94
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of v 01-94 95	Final Documentation Name LCTIME1 ave you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing? AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem. None None functional limitation; vision problem None vision problem: Number of units 1-94 95+
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of v 01-94 95 96	Final Documentation Name LCTIME1 ave you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing? AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem. None None functional limitation; vision problem None vision problem: Number of units 1-94 95+ Since birth
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of v 01-94 95 96 97	Final Documentation Name LCTIME1 ave you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing? AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem. None None functional limitation; vision problem None vision problem: Number of units 1-94 95+ Since birth Refused

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

	T D 1 1	X7 ' 11 X7	THOU AND
Question II		nstrument Variable Name: inal Documentation Name	LHCL01T
II			Lectuiii
	{have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem of	r problem seeing!	
Universe:	AGE < 18 and $LAHCC1 = '1'$		
Description:	n: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision prob	olem.	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	functional limitation; vision problem		
Notes:	None		
Duration of	of vision problem: Time unit		
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since birth		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question II		nstrument Variable Name:	LCDURA1
	Fi	inal Documentation Name	LCDURA1
How long {I	Figure 4. The second of the se	inal Documentation Name	LCDURA1
How long {I	Free Flavor (has ALIAS) had a vision problem of AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1'	inal Documentation Name or problem seeing?	LCDURA1
How long {I Universe: Description:	{have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem of AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1' n: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.	inal Documentation Name or problem seeing?	LCDURA1
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources:	{have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem of AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1' n: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem None	inal Documentation Name or problem seeing?	LCDURA1
How long {I Universe: Description:	{have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem of AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1' n: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.	inal Documentation Name or problem seeing?	LCDURA1
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources:	{have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem of AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1' n: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem None None	inal Documentation Name or problem seeing?	LCDURA1
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	{have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem of AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1' n: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem None None	inal Documentation Name or problem seeing? blem. ed to person's age. Persons	
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	{have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem of AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1' n: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem None None functional limitation; vision problem Since birth (see previous variable) was converted.	inal Documentation Name or problem seeing? blem. ed to person's age. Persons	
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	{have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem of AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1' n: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem None None functional limitation; vision problem Since birth (see previous variable) was converted but unknown number of years were coded as "	inal Documentation Name or problem seeing? blem. ed to person's age. Persons	
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of	{have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem of AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1' n: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem None None functional limitation; vision problem Since birth (see previous variable) was converted but unknown number of years were coded as "of vision problem (in years)	inal Documentation Name or problem seeing? blem. ed to person's age. Persons	
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of	{have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem of AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1' n: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem None None functional limitation; vision problem Since birth (see previous variable) was converted but unknown number of years were coded as " of vision problem (in years) Less than 1 year	inal Documentation Name or problem seeing? blem. ed to person's age. Persons	
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-17	AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1' n: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem None None functional limitation; vision problem Since birth (see previous variable) was converted but unknown number of years were coded as "of vision problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-17 years	inal Documentation Name or problem seeing? blem. ed to person's age. Persons	
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-17 96	AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1' n: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem None None functional limitation; vision problem Since birth (see previous variable) was converted but unknown number of years were coded as " of vision problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-17 years Unknown number of years	inal Documentation Name or problem seeing? blem. ed to person's age. Persons	
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-17 96 97	AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1' n: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem None None functional limitation; vision problem Since birth (see previous variable) was converted but unknown number of years were coded as " of vision problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-17 years Unknown number of years Refused	inal Documentation Name or problem seeing? blem. ed to person's age. Persons	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.280_02.000 R02

✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LCDURB1

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.

Sources: LCTIME1; LCUNIT1

Recodes: LCCHRC1

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: None

Duration of vision problem recode 2

- 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.280_02.000 R03
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LCCHRC1

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.

Sources: LAHCC1; LCDURB1

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: None

Vision problem condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	ID: FHS.282_01.000	LHCL02N
How long the	{have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?	LCTIVIL2
	•	
Universe:	AGE < 18 and $LAHCC2 = '1'$	
Description:	on: Persons LT 18 years limited due to hearing problem	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	: functional limitation; hearing problem	
Notes:	None	
Duration of h	of hearing problem: Number of units	
01-94	1-94	
95	95+	
96	Since birth	
97	Refused	
98	Not ascertained	
99	Don't know	
Question ID	ID: FHS.282_02.000	LHCL02T
	Final Documentation Name	
How long {h	Final Documentation Name {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?	
How long {ha	Final Documentation Name {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1'	
How long {ha	Final Documentation Name {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?	
How long {ha	Final Documentation Name {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1'	
How long {has Universe:	Final Documentation Name { have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to hearing problem	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name { have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to hearing problem None None	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name { have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to hearing problem None None	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name { have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to hearing problem None None Signature of the problem of th	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of has a long to the content of the content o	Final Documentation Name { have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to hearing problem None None Final Documentation Name AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to hearing problem None of hearing problem: Time unit	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of has a long to the content of the content o	Final Documentation Name { have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1' On: Persons LT 18 limited due to hearing problem None None Final Documentation Name AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1' On: Persons LT 18 limited due to hearing problem None None None	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of has 1 2	Final Documentation Name { have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1' On: Persons LT 18 limited due to hearing problem None None Final Documentation Name AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1' On: Persons LT 18 limited due to hearing problem None Of hearing problem: Time unit Day(s)	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of has 2 3	Final Documentation Name { have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1' On: Persons LT 18 limited due to hearing problem None None Structional limitation; hearing problem None of hearing problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s)	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of has a second se	Final Documentation Name { have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1' On: Persons LT 18 limited due to hearing problem None None Structional limitation; hearing problem None of hearing problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of has a second sec	Final Documentation Name { have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to hearing problem None None functional limitation; hearing problem None of hearing problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of has a second sec	Final Documentation Name { have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1' On: Persons LT 18 limited due to hearing problem None None Structional limitation; hearing problem None of hearing problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LCDURA2

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to hearing problem

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA2.

Duration of hearing problem (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-17 01-17 years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.282_02.000 R02
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LCDURB2

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to hearing problem

Sources: LCTIME2; LCUNIT2

Recodes: LCCHRC2

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

Duration of hearing problem recode 2

- 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.282_02.000 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LCCHRC2 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to hearing problem Sources: LAHCC2; LCDURB2 Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem Notes: None Hearing problem condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic **Question ID:** FHS.284_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL03N Recode Final Documentation Name LCTIME3 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem? Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1' Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem Notes: None Duration of speech problem: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.284_02.000
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?
Universe:	AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'
Description:	Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; speech problem
Notes:	None
Duration of s	peech problem: Time unit
1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	: FHS.284_02.000 R01 ✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LCDURA3
-	
-	Final Documentation Name LCDURA3
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LCDURA3 ave you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?
How long {h Universe:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA3 ave you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'
How long {h Universe: Description:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA3 ave you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA3 ave you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem None
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA3 ave you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem None None
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA3 ave you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem None None functional limitation; speech problem Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA3 ave you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem None None functional limitation; speech problem Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA3.
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA3 ave you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem None None functional limitation; speech problem Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA3.
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of s	Final Documentation Name LCDURA3 ave you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem None None None Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA3. peech problem (in years) Less than 1 year
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of s 00 01-17	Final Documentation Name LCDURA3 ave you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem None None functional limitation; speech problem Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA3. peech problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-17 years
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of s 00 01-17 96	Final Documentation Name LCDURA3 ave you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem None None functional limitation; speech problem Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA3. peech problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-17 years Unknown number of years
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of s 00 01-17 96 97	Final Documentation Name LCDURA3 ave you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem None None Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA3. peech problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-17 years Unknown number of years Refused

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LCDURB3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

Sources: LCTIME3; LCUNIT3

Recodes: LCCHRC3

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: None

Duration of speech problem recode 2

- 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LCCHRC3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

Sources: LAHCC3; LCDURB3

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: None

Speech problem condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.286_01.000
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?
Universe:	AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'
Description:	Persons LT 18 limited due to asthma/breathing problem
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem
Notes:	None
Duration of a	sthma/breathing problem: Number of units
01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know
Overtion ID	FIR 200 02 000
Question ID	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT4
	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT4
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT4 ave you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?
How long {ha	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT4 ave you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'
How long {has Universe:	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT4 ave you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to asthma/breathing problem
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT4 ave you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to asthma/breathing problem None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT4 ave you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to asthma/breathing problem None None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT4 ave you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to asthma/breathing problem None None functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of a	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT4 ave you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to asthma/breathing problem None None functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem None sthma/breathing problem: Time unit
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of a	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT4 ave you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to asthma/breathing problem None None functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of a 1 2	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT4 ave you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to asthma/breathing problem None None functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem None sthma/breathing problem: Time unit Day(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of a 1 2	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT4 ave you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to asthma/breathing problem None None functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem None sthma/breathing problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of a 1 2 3 4 6	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT4 ave you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1' Persons LT '18 years limited due to asthma/breathing problem None None functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem None sthma/breathing problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of a 1 2 3 4 6 6 7	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT4 ave you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to asthma/breathing problem None None None functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem None sthma/breathing problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of a 1 2 3 4 6 6 7 8	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT4 ave you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1' Persons LT '18 years limited due to asthma/breathing problem None None functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem None sthma/breathing problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.286_02.000 R01 ▼ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LCDURA4

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to asthma/breathing problem

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA4.

Duration of asthma/breathing problem (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-17 01-17 years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.286 02.000 R02 Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LCDURB4

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to asthma/breathing problem

Sources: LCTIME4; LCUNIT4

Recodes: LCCHRC4

Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

Notes: None

Duration of asthma/breathing problem recode 2

- 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.286_02.000 R03 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LCCHRC4 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to asthma/breathing problem Sources: LAHCC4; LCDURB4 Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem Notes: None Asthma/breathing problem condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic **Question ID:** FHS.287_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL05N Recode Final Documentation Name LCTIME5 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect Description: Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect Notes: None Duration of birth defect: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.287_02.000
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?
Universe:	AGE < 18 and $LAHCC5 = '1'$
Description:	Persons LT 18 years limited due to birth defect
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; birth defect
Notes:	None
Duration of l	virth defect: Time unit
1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	Final Documentation Name LCDURA5
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LCDURA5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LCDURA5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LCDURA5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LCDURA5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'
How long {h Universe: Description:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect None
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect None None
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect None None functional limitation; birth defect Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect None None functional limitation; birth defect Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA5.
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect None None functional limitation; birth defect Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA5.
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of h	Final Documentation Name LCDURA5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect None None None functional limitation; birth defect Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA5. birth defect (in years) Less than 1 year
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of t 00 01-17	Final Documentation Name LCDURA5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect None None functional limitation; birth defect Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA5. wirth defect (in years) Less than 1 year 01-17 years
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of l 00 01-17 96 97 98	Final Documentation Name LCDURA5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect None None None functional limitation; birth defect Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA5. wirth defect (in years) Less than 1 year 01-17 years Unknown number of years Refused Not ascertained
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of h 00 01-17 96 97	Final Documentation Name LCDURA5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1' Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect None None functional limitation; birth defect Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA5. birth defect (in years) Less than 1 year 01-17 years Unknown number of years Refused

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LCDURB5

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect

Sources: LCTIME5; LCUNIT5

Recodes: LCCHRC5

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: None

Duration of birth defect recode 2

- 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.287_02.000 R03
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LCCHRC5

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect

Sources: LAHCC5; LCDURB5

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: None

Birth defect condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.288_01.000	☐ Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LHCL06N LCTIME6
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had the	e injury that c	aused {your/his/her} limita	tion?
Universe:	AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1	l '		
Description:	Persons LT 18 years limited of	due to injury		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	functional limitation; injury			
Notes:	None			
Duration of in	njury: Number of units			
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96	Since birth			
97	Refused			
98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHS.288_02.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name:	LHCL06T
			Final Documentation Name	LCUNIT6
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had the	e injury that c		LCUNIT6
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had the AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1	e injury that c	Final Documentation Name	LCUNIT6
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had the	e injury that c	Final Documentation Name	LCUNIT6
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had the AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1	e injury that c	Final Documentation Name	LCUNIT6
How long {has Universe:	ave you/has ALIAS} had the AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1 Persons LT 18 years limited of	e injury that c	Final Documentation Name	LCUNIT6
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	ave you/has ALIAS} had the AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1 Persons LT 18 years limited of None	e injury that c	Final Documentation Name	LCUNIT6
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had the AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1 Persons LT 18 years limited o None None	e injury that c	Final Documentation Name	LCUNIT6
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had the AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1 Persons LT 18 years limited on None None None functional limitation; injury	e injury that c	Final Documentation Name	LCUNIT6
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of in	ave you/has ALIAS} had the AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1 Persons LT 18 years limited on None None None functional limitation; injury None njury: Time unit	e injury that c	Final Documentation Name	LCUNIT6
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of in	ave you/has ALIAS} had the AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1 Persons LT 18 years limited on None None functional limitation; injury None	e injury that c	Final Documentation Name	LCUNIT6
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of in 1 2	ave you/has ALIAS} had the AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1 Persons LT 18 years limited on None None None functional limitation; injury None mjury: Time unit Day(s)	e injury that c	Final Documentation Name	LCUNIT6
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of in 2 3	ave you/has ALIAS} had the AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1 Persons LT 18 years limited on None None None functional limitation; injury None njury: Time unit Day(s) Week(s)	e injury that c	Final Documentation Name	LCUNIT6
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of in 1 2 3 4 6 6	ave you/has ALIAS} had the AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1 Persons LT 18 years limited on None None None functional limitation; injury None injury: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth	e injury that c	Final Documentation Name	LCUNIT6
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of in 1 2 3 4 6 6 7	ave you/has ALIAS} had the AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1 Persons LT 18 years limited of None None functional limitation; injury None njury: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused	e injury that c	Final Documentation Name	LCUNIT6
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of in 1 2 3 4 6 6 7 8	ave you/has ALIAS} had the AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1 Persons LT 18 years limited on None None None functional limitation; injury None injury: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth	e injury that c	Final Documentation Name	LCUNIT6

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LCDURA6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to injury

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; injury

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA6.

Duration of injury (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-17 01-17 years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.288 02.000 R02

✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LCDURB6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to injury

Sources: LCTIME6; LCUNIT6

Recodes: LCCHRC6

Keywords: functional limitation; injury

Notes: None

Duration of injury recode 2

- 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.288_02.000 R03
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?
Universe:	AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1'
Description:	Persons LT 18 years limited due to injury
Sources:	LAHCC6; LCDURB6
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; injury
Notes:	None
Injury condit	on status
1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic
Question ID	
	Final Documentation Name LCTIME7
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LCTIME7 ave you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?
How long {h Universe:	
0 (ave you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?
Universe:	ave you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation? AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1'
Universe: Description:	ave you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation? AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation
Universe: Description: Sources:	ave you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation? AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation None
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation? AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation None None
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation? AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation None None functional limitation; mental retardation
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation? AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation None None functional limitation; mental retardation None
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of r	ave you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation? AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation None None functional limitation; mental retardation None mental retardation: Number of units
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of r	ave you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation? AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation None None functional limitation; mental retardation None mental retardation: Number of units 1-94
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of r	AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation None None functional limitation; mental retardation None nental retardation: Number of units 1-94 95+
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of r	AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation None None functional limitation; mental retardation None mental retardation: Number of units 1-94 95+ Since birth

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.290_02.000
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?
Universe:	AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1'
Description:	Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; mental retardation
Notes:	None
Duration of r	nental retardation: Time unit
1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained Don't know
9	Don't know
Question ID	: FHS.290_02.000 R01 ✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LCDURA7
-	
-	Final Documentation Name LCDURA7
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LCDURA7 ave you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?
How long {h Universe:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA7 ave you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation? AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1'
How long {h Universe: Description:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA7 ave you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation? AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA7 ave you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation? AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation None
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA7 ave you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation? AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation None None
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA7 ave you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation? AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation None None None functional limitation; mental retardation Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA7 ave you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation? AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation None None functional limitation; mental retardation Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA7.
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA7 ave you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation? AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation None None functional limitation; mental retardation Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA7.
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of r	Final Documentation Name LCDURA7 ave you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation? AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation None None functional limitation; mental retardation Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA7. mental retardation (in years) Less than 1 year
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of r 00 01-17	Final Documentation Name LCDURA7 ave you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation? AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation None None None functional limitation; mental retardation Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA7. mental retardation (in years) Less than 1 year 01-17 years Unknown number of years Refused
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of r 00 01-17 96 97 98	Final Documentation Name LCDURA7 ave you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation? AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation None None None functional limitation; mental retardation Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA7. mental retardation (in years) Less than 1 year 01-17 years Unknown number of years Refused Not ascertained
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of r 00 01-17 96 97	Final Documentation Name LCDURA7 ave you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation? AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation None None None functional limitation; mental retardation Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA7. mental retardation (in years) Less than 1 year 01-17 years Unknown number of years Refused

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LCDURB7

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

Sources: LCTIME7; LCUNIT7

Recodes: LCCHRC7

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

Duration of mental retardation recode 2

- 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.290_02.000 R03
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LCCHRC7

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

Sources: LAHCC7; LCDURB7

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

Mental retardation condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.292_01.000
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?
Universe:	AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1'
Description:	Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; other developmental problem
Notes:	None
Duration of o	other developmental problem: Number of units
01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
	Not ascertained
99	Don't know
Question ID	FHC 202 02 000
Question 1D	: FHS.292_02.000
	_
	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT8
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT8 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?
How long {ha	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT8 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)? AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1'
How long {has Universe:	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT8 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)? AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT8 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)? AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT8 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)? AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem None None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT8 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)? AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem None None functional limitation; other developmental problem
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT8 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)? AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem None None functional limitation; other developmental problem None other developmental problem: Time unit
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT8 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)? AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem None None functional limitation; other developmental problem None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of contact of the second s	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT8 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)? AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem None None functional limitation; other developmental problem None other developmental problem: Time unit Day(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT8 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)? AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem None None functional limitation; other developmental problem None other developmental problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of contact of the second	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT8 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)? AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem None None functional limitation; other developmental problem None other developmental problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT8 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)? AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem None None None ther developmental problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT8 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)? AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem None None functional limitation; other developmental problem None other developmental problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LCDURA8

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA8.

Duration of other developmental problem (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-17 01-17 years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.292 02.000 R02 Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LCDURB8

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: LCTIME8; LCUNIT8

Recodes: LCCHRC8

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

Duration of other developmental problem recode 2

- 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID:	: FHS.292_02.000 R03
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?
Universe:	AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1'
Description:	Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem
Sources:	LAHCC8; LCDURB8
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; other developmental problem
Notes:	None
Other develop	omental problem condition status
-	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic
Question ID:	-
	Final Documentation Name LCTIME9
How long {ha	Final Documentation Name LCTME9 ave you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?
How long {ha	
Universe:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?
Universe:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1'
Universe: Description:	AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem
Universe: Description: Sources:	AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem None
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem None None
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem None None functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of o	AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem None None functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem None
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of o	AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem None None functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem None ther mental/emot/behav problem: Number of units
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of o	AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem None None functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem None ther mental/emot/behav problem: Number of units 1-94
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of o 01-94 95 96	AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem None None functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem None ther mental/emot/behav problem: Number of units 1-94 95+
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of o 01-94 95 96 97 98	AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem None None functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem None ther mental/emot/behav problem: Number of units 1-94 95+ Since birth

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.294_02.000
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?
Universe:	AGE < 18 and $LAHCC9 = '1'$
Description:	Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem
Notes:	None
Duration of o	otr ment/emot/behav problem: Number of units
1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know
	Don't know
9 Question ID	Don't know : FHS.294_02.000 R01 ✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
9 Question ID	Don't know : FHS.294_02.000 R01 ✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LCDURA9
9 Question ID How long {h	Don't know : FHS.294_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LCDURA9 ave you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?
9 Question ID How long {h Universe:	Don't know : FHS.294_02.000 R01
9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description:	: FHS.294_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LCDURA9 ave you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem
Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources:	: FHS.294_02.000 R01
Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Don't know : FHS.294_02.000 R01
Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	: FHS.294_02.000 R01
Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of o	EFHS.294_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LCDURA9 ave you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem None None Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA9.
Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of c	End Don't know FHS.294_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LCDURA9 ave you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1' Persons LT' 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem None None functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA9. other mental/emot/behav problem (in years) Less than 1 year
Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of o	EFHS.294_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LCDURA9 ave you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem None None Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA9.
Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of o	End Don't know FHS.294_02.000 R01
Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of c 00 01-17 96	Enclose the problem (in years) Don't know Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LCDURA9 AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem None None functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA9. ther mental/emot/behav problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-17 years Unknown number of years
Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of o 00 01-17 96 97	EPHS.294_02.000 R01

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LCDURB9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Sources: LCTIME9; LCUNIT9

Recodes: LCCHRC9

Keywords: functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Notes: None

Duration of other mental/emotional/behavioral prob recode 2

0 Since birth and child <1 year of age

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 1 Less than 5 mont
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.294_02.000 R03
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LCCHRC9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Sources: LAHCC9; LCDURB9

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Notes: None

Other mental/emotional/behavioral problem condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.296_01.000
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?
Universe:	AGE < 18 and $LAHCC10 = '1'$
Description:	Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem
Notes:	None
Duration of b	one/joint/muscle problem: Number of units
01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know
Question ID	FIG 207 02 000
-	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT10
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT10 ave you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?
How long {ha	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT10 ave you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1'
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT10 ave you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?
How long {ha	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT10 ave you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1'
How long {has Universe:	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT10 ave you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT10 ave you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT10 ave you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem None None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT10 ave you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem None None functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of bases.	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT10 ave you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem None None functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem None one/joint/muscle problem: Time unit
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of bases.	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT10 ave you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem None None functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of base 1 2	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT10 ave you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem None None functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem None one/joint/muscle problem: Time unit Day(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of base 1 2	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT10 ave you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem None None functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem None one/joint/muscle problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of base 1 2 3 4 6	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT10 ave you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem None None functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem None one/joint/muscle problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of base 1 2 3 4 6 6 7	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT10 ave you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem None None None functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem None one/joint/muscle problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of base 1	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT10 ave you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem None None functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem None one/joint/muscle problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.296_02.000 R01 ▼ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LCDURA10

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA10.

Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-17 01-17 years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.296 02.000 R02 Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LCDURB10

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

Sources: LCTIME10; LCUNIT10

Recodes: LCCHRC10

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes: None

Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem recode 2

- 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.296_02.000 R03 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LCCHRC10 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem? AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem Sources: LAHCC10; LCDURB10 Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem Notes: None Bone/joint/muscle problem condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic **Question ID:** FHS.298_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL11N Recode Final Documentation Name LCTIME11 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures? AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy/seizures Notes: None Duration of epilepsy/seizures: Number of units 01-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	Prince Pr
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?
Universe:	AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1'
Description:	Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; epilepsy
Notes:	None
Duration of o	epilepsy/seizures: Time unit
1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question II	D: FHS.298_02.000 R01
-	Final Documentation Name LCDURA11
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LCDURA11 nave you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures? AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1'
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LCDURA11 nave you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures? AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1'
How long {h Universe: Description:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA11 nave you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures? AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures
How long {h Universe: Description:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA11 nave you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures? AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures None
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA11 nave you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures? AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures None None
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA11 nave you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures? AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures None None None functional limitation; epilepsy Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA11 nave you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures? AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures None None functional limitation; epilepsy Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA11.
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA11 nave you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures? AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures None None functional limitation; epilepsy Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA11. epilepsy/seizures (in years) Less than 1 year
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of o 00 01-17	Final Documentation Name LCDURA11 nave you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures? AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures None None functional limitation; epilepsy Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA11. epilepsy/seizures (in years) Less than 1 year 01-17 years
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of o	Final Documentation Name LCDURA11 nave you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures? AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures None None functional limitation; epilepsy Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA11. epilepsy/seizures (in years) Less than 1 year
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 0 00 01-17 96	Final Documentation Name LCDURA11 nave you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures? AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1' Persons LT '18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures None None functional limitation; epilepsy Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA11. epilepsy/seizures (in years) Less than 1 year 01-17 years Unknown number of years
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 6 00 01-17 96 97	Final Documentation Name LCDURA11 Lave you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures? AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures None None None functional limitation; epilepsy Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA11. Lepilepsy/seizures (in years) Less than 1 year 01-17 years Unknown number of years Refused

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.298_02.000 R02

✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LCDURB11

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

Sources: LCTIME11; LCUNIT11

Recodes: LCCHRC11

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy

Notes: None

Duration of epilepsy/seizures recode 2

0 Since birth and child <1 year of age

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.298_02.000 R03
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LCCHRC11

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

Sources: LAHCC11; LCDURB11

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy

Notes: None

Epilepsy/seizures condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.300_01.000
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?
Universe:	AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1'
Description:	Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; learning disability
Notes:	None
Duration of le	earning disability: Number of units
01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know
0 4 10	
Question ID How long {has	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT12
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT12 ave you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?
How long {ha	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT12 ave you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability? AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1'
How long {has Universe:	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT12 ave you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability? AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT12 ave you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability? AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT12 ave you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability? AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability None None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT12 ave you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability? AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability None None functional limitation; learning disability
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT12 ave you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability? AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability None None functional limitation; learning disability None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT12 ave you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability? AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability None None functional limitation; learning disability
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of least 1	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT12 ave you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability? AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability None None functional limitation; learning disability None earning disability: Time unit Day(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of least 1 2	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT12 ave you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability? AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability None None functional limitation; learning disability None earning disability: Time unit Day(s) Week(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of leading 2 3	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT12 ave you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability? AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability None None functional limitation; learning disability None earning disability: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of least 2 3 4	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT12 Ave you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability? AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability None None functional limitation; learning disability None varning disability: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of least to the second se	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT12 Ave you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability? AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability None None functional limitation; learning disability None earning disability: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of least 4 4 6 7	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT12 AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability None None functional limitation; learning disability None Parning disability: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of least 4 6 7 8	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT12 Ave you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability? AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability None None functional limitation; learning disability None earning disability: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LCDURA12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA12.

Duration of learning disability (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-17 01-17 years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.300 02.000 R02

✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LCDURB12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: None

Duration of learning disability recode 2

- 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?	
Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1'	
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability	
Sources: None	
Recodes: None	
Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability	
Notes: None	
Learning disability condition status	
1 Chronic	
2 Not chronic	
9 Unknown if chronic	
Question ID: FHS.302_01.000	
Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1'	
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD	
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD Sources: None	
Sources: None	
Sources: None Recodes: None	
Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD	
Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD Notes: None	
Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD Notes: None Duration of ADD/ADHD: Number of units	
Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD Notes: None Duration of ADD/ADHD: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth	
Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD Notes: None Duration of ADD/ADHD: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused	
Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD Notes: None Duration of ADD/ADHD: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question II	
	Final Documentation Name LCUNIT13
How long {l	nave you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?
Universe:	AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1'
Description:	Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; ADD/ADHD
Notes:	None
Duration of	ADD/ADHD: Time unit
1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question II	
	Final Documentation Name LCDURA13
	Final Documentation Name LCDURA13
How long {	Final Documentation Name LCDURA13 nave you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder? AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1'
How long {I	Final Documentation Name LCDURA13 nave you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder? AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1'
How long {I Universe: Description:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA13 nave you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder? AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA13 nave you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder? AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD None
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA13 nave you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder? AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD None None
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA13 nave you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder? AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD None None functional limitation; ADD/ADHD Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA13 nave you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder? AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD None None functional limitation; ADD/ADHD Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA13. ADD/ADHD (in years)
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LCDURA13 nave you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder? AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD None None functional limitation; ADD/ADHD Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA13. ADD/ADHD (in years) Less than 1 year
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00	Final Documentation Name LCDURA13 nave you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder? AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD None None functional limitation; ADD/ADHD Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA13. ADD/ADHD (in years) Less than 1 year 01-17 years
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-17	Final Documentation Name LCDURA13 nave you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder? AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD None None functional limitation; ADD/ADHD Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA13. ADD/ADHD (in years) Less than 1 year
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-17 96	Final Documentation Name LCDURA13 nave you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder? AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1' Persons LT '18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD None None functional limitation; ADD/ADHD Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA13. ADD/ADHD (in years) Less than 1 year 01-17 years Unknown number of years
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-17 96 97	Final Documentation Name LCDURA13 nave you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder? AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD None None None functional limitation; ADD/ADHD Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA13. ADD/ADHD (in years) Less than 1 year 01-17 years Unknown number of years Refused

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LCDURB13

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

Sources: LCTIME13; LCUNIT13

Recodes: LCCHRC13

Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

Notes: None

Duration of ADD/ADHD recode 2

- 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.302_02.000 R03
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LCCHRC13

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

Sources: LAHCC13; LCDURB13

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

Notes: None

ADD/ADHD condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	D: FHS.304_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LHCL90N LCTIME90
How long {ha	nave you/has ALIAS} had {problem	in LAH	ICC2_S1}?	
Universe:	AGE < 18 and $LAHCC90 = '1'$			
Description:	Persons LT 18 years limited due to ot	ther imp	pairment/problem (1)	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	functional limitation; other impairmen	nt probl	em	
Notes:	None	1		
Duration of o	other impairment problem (1): Number	r of unit	S	
01-94	1-94			
	95+			
96	Since birth			
97	Refused			
98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
Question ID How long {has	D: FHS.304_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name ICC2_S1}?	LHCL90T LCUNIT90
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had {problem		Final Documentation Name	
How long {ha	nave you/has ALIAS} had {problem : AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1'	in LAH	Final Documentation Name ICC2_S1}?	
How long {has Universe:	nave you/has ALIAS} had {problem and AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other.	in LAH	Final Documentation Name ICC2_S1}?	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	have you/has ALIAS} had {problem : AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to ot None	in LAH	Final Documentation Name ICC2_S1}?	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	nave you/has ALIAS} had {problem and AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other None None	in LAH ther imp	Final Documentation Name ICC2_S1}? pairment/problem (1)	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	have you/has ALIAS} had {problem and AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to of None None functional limitation; other impairment	in LAH ther imp	Final Documentation Name ICC2_S1}? pairment/problem (1)	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	have you/has ALIAS} had {problem and AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to ote None None functional limitation; other impairment None	in LAH ther imp	Final Documentation Name ICC2_S1}? pairment/problem (1)	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of o	nave you/has ALIAS} had {problem and AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment impai	in LAH ther imp	Final Documentation Name ICC2_S1}? pairment/problem (1)	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of of the source of	AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to of None None functional limitation; other impairment None other impairment/problem (1): Time us Day(s)	in LAH ther imp	Final Documentation Name ICC2_S1}? pairment/problem (1)	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of of the control of the contr	nave you/has ALIAS} had {problem : AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to of None None functional limitation; other impairment None other impairment/problem (1): Time us Day(s) Week(s)	in LAH ther imp	Final Documentation Name ICC2_S1}? pairment/problem (1)	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	nave you/has ALIAS} had {problem and AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to of None None None functional limitation; other impairment None other impairment/problem (1): Time use Day(s) Week(s) Month(s)	in LAH ther imp	Final Documentation Name ICC2_S1}? pairment/problem (1)	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	nave you/has ALIAS} had {problem and AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to of None None None functional limitation; other impairment None other impairment/problem (1): Time us Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)	in LAH ther imp	Final Documentation Name ICC2_S1}? pairment/problem (1)	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of contact of the second	AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to of None None functional limitation; other impairment None other impairment/problem (1): Time us Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth	in LAH ther imp	Final Documentation Name ICC2_S1}? pairment/problem (1)	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	nave you/has ALIAS} had {problem and AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to of None None None functional limitation; other impairment None other impairment/problem (1): Time us Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)	in LAH ther imp	Final Documentation Name ICC2_S1}? pairment/problem (1)	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	nave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = '1' Persons LT 18 years limited due to of None None None functional limitation; other impairment None other impairment/problem (1): Time use Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused	in LAH ther imp	Final Documentation Name ICC2_S1}? pairment/problem (1)	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.304_02.000 R01 ▼ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LCDURA90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA90.

Duration of other impairment/problem (1) (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-17 01-17 years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.304 02.000 R02 Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LCDURB90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

Sources: LCTIME90; LCUNIT90

Recodes: LCCHRC90

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

Duration of other impairment/problem (1) recode 2

- 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.304_02.000 R03 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LCCHRC90 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}? AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1' Universe: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1) Description: Sources: LAHCC90; LCDURB90 Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem Notes: None Other impairment/problem (1) condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic **Question ID:** FHS.306_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL91N Recode Final Documentation Name LCTIME91 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}? AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2) None Sources: Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem Notes: Duration of other impairment/problem (2): Number of units 01-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

	Document version bate. 13-jui-03
Question ID	FHS.306_02.000
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?
Universe:	AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = '1'
Description:	Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; other impairment problem
Notes:	None
Duration of o	other impairment/problem (2): Time unit
1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question II	D: FHS.306_02.000 R01 ▼ Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LCDURA91 ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?
Universe:	AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = '1'
	Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; other impairment problem
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA91.
Duration of	other impairment/problem (2) (in years)
00	Less than 1 year
01-17	01-17 years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LCDURB91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)

Sources: LCTIME91; LCUNIT91

Recodes: LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

Duration of other impairment/problem (2) recode 2

- 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.306_02.000 R03
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LCCHRC91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)

Sources: LAHCC91; LCDURB91

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

Other impairment/problem (2) condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID	: FHS.350_01.000
What condition	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.
Vision proble	m causes limitation
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	: FHS.350_02.000
What condition	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.
Hearing prob	lem causes limitation
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID	P: FHS.350_03.000
What conditi	ions or health problems cause {person} limitations?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.
Arthritis/rhe	umatism causes limitation
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	FHS.350_04.000
What conditi	ions or health problems cause {person} limitations?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.
Back/neck pr	rob causes limitation
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused

8

Not Ascertained Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.350_05.000
What conditi	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.
fracture/bone	e/joint inj causes limitation
1 2 7 8	Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	: FHS.350_06.000
-	
-	Final Documentation Name LAHCA6
What conditi Universe:	Final Documentation Name LAHCA6 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or
What conditi Universe:	Final Documentation Name LAHCA6 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
What conditi Universe: Description:	Final Documentation Name LAHCA6 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
What conditi Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LAHCA6 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation None
What conditi Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LAHCA6 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
What conditi Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LAHCA6 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91 functional limitation
What conditi Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LAHCA6 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91 functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information.
What conditi Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Other injury of	Final Documentation Name LAHCA6 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91 functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information.
What conditi Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Other injury of	Final Documentation Name LAHCA6 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91 functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information. causes limitation Mentioned
What conditi Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Other injury of	Final Documentation Name LAHCA6 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91 functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information. causes limitation Mentioned Not mentioned

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID	: FHS.350_07.000
What conditi	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.
Heart probler	n causes limitation
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	: FHS.350_08.000
	Final Documentation Name LAHCA8
What condition	Final Documentation Name LAHCA8 ons or health problems cause {person} limitations?
What condition Universe:	
	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or
Universe:	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Universe: Description:	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
Universe: Description: Sources:	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation None
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91 functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information.
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91 functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information.
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Stroke causes	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91 functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information.
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Stroke causes 1	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91 functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information. limitation Mentioned
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Stroke causes 1 2	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91 functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information. limitation Mentioned Not mentioned

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID	: FHS.350_09.000
What conditi	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.
Hypertension	causes limitation
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	: FHS.350_10.000
What conditi	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.
Diabetes caus	ses limitation
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID	: FHS.350_11.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name LAHCA11
What condition	ons or health problems car	ise {person} lin	mitations?
Universe:			')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and	older who have	e at least one limitation
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; L	ACHRC90-LAC	CHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation		
Notes:	See Survey Description doc	ument for more	information.
Lung/breath	problem causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.350_12.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name LAHCA12
What condition	ons or health problems car	ise {person} lin	mitations?
Universe:			')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and	older who have	e at least one limitation
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; L	ACHRC90-LAC	CHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation		
Notes:	See Survey Description doc	ument for more	information.
Cancer causes	s limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
	Refused		

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID	P: FHS.350_13.000
What condition	ions or health problems cause {person} limitations?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.
Birth defect c	causes limitation
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	P: FHS.350_14.000
What condition	ions or health problems cause {person} limitations?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
	·
Keywords:	functional limitation
Keywords: Notes:	
Notes:	functional limitation
Notes:	functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information.
Notes: Mental retard	functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information. lation causes limitation
Notes: Mental retard	functional limitation See Survey Description document for more information. dation causes limitation Mentioned

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.350_15.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	
What condition	ons or health problems cause	e {person} lir	mitations?	
Universe:			')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLA LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY	IADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or Y ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and o	lder who have	e at least one limitation	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LAC	CHRC90-LAC	CHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation			
Notes:	See Survey Description docur	nent for more	information.	
Otr dev probl	lem causes limitation			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
,	Don't know			
Question ID		☐ Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	
Question ID			Final Documentation Name	
Question ID	ons or health problems cause (AGE GE '018' and AGE no	e {person} lir t IN('997','999	Final Documentation Name mitations?	LAHCA16 IADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or
Question ID	ons or health problems cause (AGE GE '018' and AGE no	e {person} lir t IN('997','999 LK ='1' or Pl	Final Documentation Name mitations? b)')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLA LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY)	LAHCA16 IADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or
Question ID What condition Universe:	ons or health problems cause (AGE GE '018' and AGE not PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWA	e {person} lir t IN('997','999 LK ='1' or Pl	Final Documentation Name mitations? b)')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLA LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY)	LAHCA16 IADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or
Question ID What condition Universe: Description:	ons or health problems cause (AGE GE '018' and AGE not PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWA Persons 18 years of age and o	e {person} lir t IN('997','999 LK ='1' or Pl lder who have	Final Documentation Name mitations? (b) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLA LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY at least one limitation	LAHCA16 IADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or
Question ID What condition Universe: Description: Sources:	ons or health problems cause (AGE GE '018' and AGE not PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWA Persons 18 years of age and o	e {person} lir t IN('997','999 LK ='1' or Pl lder who have	Final Documentation Name mitations? (b) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLA LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY at least one limitation	LAHCA16 IADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or
Question ID What condition Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	ons or health problems cause (AGE GE '018' and AGE not PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWA Persons 18 years of age and o None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LAC	e {person} lir t IN('997','999 LK ='1' or Pl lder who have	Final Documentation Name mitations? D')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLA LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY et at least one limitation CHRC91	LAHCA16 IADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or
Question ID What condition Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	ons or health problems cause (AGE GE '018' and AGE not PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWA Persons 18 years of age and o None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LAC functional limitation See Survey Description docur	e {person} lir t IN('997','999 LK ='1' or Pl lder who have	Final Documentation Name mitations? D')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLA LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY et at least one limitation CHRC91	LAHCA16 IADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or
Question ID What condition Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Senility causes	ons or health problems cause (AGE GE '018' and AGE not PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWA Persons 18 years of age and o None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LAC functional limitation See Survey Description docur	e {person} lir t IN('997','999 LK ='1' or Pl lder who have	Final Documentation Name mitations? D')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLA LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY et at least one limitation CHRC91	LAHCA16 IADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or
Question ID What condition Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Senility causes	ons or health problems cause (AGE GE '018' and AGE not PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWA Persons 18 years of age and o None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LAC functional limitation See Survey Description docurs limitation	e {person} lir t IN('997','999 LK ='1' or Pl lder who have	Final Documentation Name mitations? D')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLA LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY et at least one limitation CHRC91	LAHCA16 IADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or
Question ID What condition Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Senility causes 1 2	ons or health problems cause (AGE GE '018' and AGE not PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWA Persons 18 years of age and o None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LAC functional limitation See Survey Description docur s limitation Mentioned	e {person} lir t IN('997','999 LK ='1' or Pl lder who have	Final Documentation Name mitations? D')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLA LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY et at least one limitation CHRC91	LAHCA16 IADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or
Question ID What condition Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Senility causes 1 2 7	ons or health problems cause (AGE GE '018' and AGE not PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWA Persons 18 years of age and o None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LAC functional limitation See Survey Description docur s limitation Mentioned Not mentioned	e {person} lir t IN('997','999 LK ='1' or Pl lder who have	Final Documentation Name mitations? D')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLA LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY et at least one limitation CHRC91	LAHCA16 IADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID	: FHS.350_17.000
What conditi	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.
Dep/anx/em	ot problem causes limitation
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	: FHS.350_18.000
What conditi	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.
Weight probl	em causes limitation
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned

8

Not ascertained Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LAHCA19_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK =

1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems

or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer

to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Missing or amputated limb/finger/digit

1 Mentioned

2 Not mentioned

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R02
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LAHCA20_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK =

1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems

or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer

to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Musculoskeletal/connective tissue problem

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LAHCA21_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK =

1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems

or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer

to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Circulation problem

1 Mentioned

2 Not mentioned

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R04 ✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LAHCA22_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK =

1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems

or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer

to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Endocrine/nutritional/metabolic problem

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LAHCA23_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK =

1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems

or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer

to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Nervous system/sensory organ condition

1 Mentioned

2 Not mentioned

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R06
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LAHCA24_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK =

1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems

or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer

to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Digestive system problem

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LAHCA25_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK =

1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems

or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer

to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Genitourinary system problem

1 Mentioned

2 Not mentioned

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R08
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LAHCA26_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK =

1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems

or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer

to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Skin/subcutaneous system problem

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LAHCA27_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK =

1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems

or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer

to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Blood or blood-forming organ problem

1 Mentioned

2 Not mentioned

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R10 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LAHCA28_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK =

1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems

or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer

to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Benign tumor/cyst

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R11 ▼ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LAHCA29_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK =

1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems

or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer

to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Alcohol/drug/substance abuse problem

1 Mentioned

2 Not mentioned

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R12
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LAHCA30_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK =

1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems

or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer

to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Otr mental problem/ADD/bipolar/schizophrenia

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R13

✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LAHCA31_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK =

1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems

or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer

to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Surgical after-effects/medical treatment

1 Mentioned

2 Not mentioned

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R14 ✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LAHCA32_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK =

1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems

or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer

to the Survey Description Document for more information.

"Old age"/elderly/aging-related problem

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LAHCA33_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK =

1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems

or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer

to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Fatigue/tiredness/weakness

1 Mentioned

2 Not mentioned

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R16
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LAHCA34_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK =

1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems

or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer

to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Pregnancy-related problem

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

	·
Question ID	: FHS.350_90.000 R17
What condition	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.
Other impair,	/problem(1) causes limitation
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
	Refused
	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	: FHS.350_91.000 R18
What condition	ons or health problems cause {person} limitations?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.
Other impair,	/problem(2) causes limitation
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
O	1 tot ascertained

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	ID: FHS.360_01.000	able Name: LHAL01N tation Name LATIME1
How long {ha	{have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem see	eing?
Universe:	$AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA1 = '1'$	
Description:	n: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision probl	em
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	functional limitation; vision problem	
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85	
Duration of v	f vision problem: Number of units	
01-94	1-94	
95	95+	
96	Since birth	
97	Refused	
98	Not ascertained	
99	Don't know	
Overtion ID		11. 1
Question ID	Final Documen	tation Name LAUNIT1
How long {h	Final Documen {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem see	tation Name LAUNIT1
	Final Documen	tation Name LAUNIT1
How long {h	Final Documen {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem see $AGE >= 18$ and $LAHCA1 = '1'$	tation Name LAUNIT1
How long {ha	Final Documen {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem see $AGE >= 18$ and $LAHCA1 = '1'$	tation Name LAUNIT1
How long {has Universe:	Final Documen {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem see AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem.	tation Name LAUNIT1
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documen {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem see AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem None None	tation Name LAUNIT1
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documen {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem see AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem None None	tation Name LAUNIT1
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documen {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem see AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem None None functional limitation; vision problem	tation Name LAUNIT1
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of v	Final Documen {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem see AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem None None functional limitation; vision problem None f vision problem: Time unit	tation Name LAUNIT1
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of v	Final Documen {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem see AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem None None functional limitation; vision problem None	tation Name LAUNIT1
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of volume 1 2	Final Documen {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem see AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem None None functional limitation; vision problem None f vision problem: Time unit Day(s)	tation Name LAUNIT1
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of volume 1 2	Final Documen {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem see AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem None None functional limitation; vision problem None of vision problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s)	tation Name LAUNIT1
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of volume 1 2 3 4 6 6	Final Documen {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem see AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem None None functional limitation; vision problem None of vision problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth	tation Name LAUNIT1
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of volume 1 2 3 4 6 6 7	Final Documen {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem see AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem None None functional limitation; vision problem None f vision problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused	tation Name LAUNIT1
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of value of the source of the sou	Final Documen {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem see AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem None None functional limitation; vision problem None of vision problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth	tation Name LAUNIT1

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURA1

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA1 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA1.

Duration of vision problem (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-84 01-84 years

85 85+ years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LADURB1

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA1 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

Sources: LATIME1; LAUNIT1

Recodes: LACHRC1

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: None

Duration of vision problem recode 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.360_02.000 R03 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LACHRC1 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing? $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA1 = '1'Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem Sources: LAHCA1; LADURB1 Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem Notes: None Vision problem condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic **Question ID:** FHS.362_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL02N Recode Final Documentation Name LATIME2 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of hearing problem: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.362_02.000
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?
Universe:	$AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA2 = '1'$
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; hearing problem
Notes:	None
Duration of h	earing problem: Time unit
	Day(s)
	Week(s)
	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
_	
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know
8 9 Question ID	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.362_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name:
8 9 Question ID	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.362_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA2
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe:	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.362_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name:
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe:	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.362_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA2 ave you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1'
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description:	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.362_02.000 R01
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.362_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA2 ave you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem None
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.362_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA2 ave you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem None None
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.362_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA2 ave you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem None None None Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years'
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of had a second	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.362_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA2 ave you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem None None None Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years' but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA2.
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of had 00	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.362_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA2 ave you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem None None None Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years' but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA2. earing problem (in years)
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of had 00 01-84	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.362_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA2 ave you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem None None Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years' but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA2. earing problem (in years) Less than 1 year
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of had 00 01-84 85	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.362_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA2 ave you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem None None Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years' but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA2. earing problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of had 00 01-84 85 96	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.362_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name:
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of had 00 01-84 85 96 97	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.362_02.000 R01

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.362_02.000 R02

✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURB2

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA2 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

Sources: LATIME2; LAUNIT2

Recodes: LACHRC2

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

Duration of hearing problem recode 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LACHRC2

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA2 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

Sources: LAHCA2; LADURB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

Hearing problem condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.364_01.000
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?
Universe:	$AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA3 = '1'$
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85
Duration of a	rthritis/rheumatism: Number of units
01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know
Question ID	: FHS.364_02.000
	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT3 ave you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT3 ave you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?
	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT3 ave you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1'
How long {ha	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT3 ave you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?
How long {has Universe:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT3 ave you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT3 ave you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism None None
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT3 ave you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT3 ave you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism None None functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of a	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT3 ave you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism None None functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism None rthritis/rheumatism: Time unit
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of a	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT3 ave you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism None None functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism None rthritis/rheumatism: Time unit Day(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of a 1 2	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT3 ave you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism None None functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism None rthritis/rheumatism: Time unit Day(s) Week(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of a 1 2	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT3 ave you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism None None functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism None rthritis/rheumatism: Time unit Day(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of a 1 2 3	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT'3 ave you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism None None functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism None rthritis/rheumatism: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of a 1 2 3 4 6	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT3 ave you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism None None functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism None rthritis/rheumatism: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of a 1 2 3 4 6 6 7 8	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT3 ave you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism None None functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism None rthritis/rheumatism: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURA3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA3 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA3.

Duration of arthritis/rheumatism (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-84 01-84 years

85 85+ years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LADURB3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA3 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

Sources: LATIME3; LAUNIT3

Recodes: LACHRC3

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: None

Duration of arthritis/rheumatism recode 2

1 Less than 3 months

2 3-5 months

3 6-12 months

4 More than 1 year

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.364_02.000 R03 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LACHRC3 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism? $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA3 = '1'Universe: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism Description: Sources: LAHCA3; LADURB3 Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism Notes: None Arthritis/rheumatism condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic **Question ID:** FHS.366_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL04N Recode Final Documentation Name LATIME4 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem None Sources: Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of back/neck problem: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question II	D: FHS.366_02.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LHAL04T LAUNIT4
How long {h	have you/has ALIAS} had a back	or neck j	problem?	
Universe:	$AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA4 = '1'$			
Description:	: Persons 18 years of age and older	limited du	ue to back/neck problem	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	functional limitation; back/neck p	roblem		
Notes:	None			
Duration of	back/neck problem: Time unit			
1	Day(s)			
2	Week(s)			
3	Month(s)			
4	Year(s)			
6	Since birth			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question II How long {}	D: FHS.366_02.000 R01 have you/has ALIAS} had a back	Recode or neck j	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name problem?	LADURA4
-	have you/has ALIAS} had a back		Final Documentation Name	LADURA4
How long {h	have you/has ALIAS} had a back AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'	or neck j	Final Documentation Name problem?	LADURA4
How long {h	have you/has ALIAS} had a back AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'	or neck j	Final Documentation Name problem?	LADURA4
How long {I Universe: Description:	have you/has ALIAS} had a back AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older	or neck j	Final Documentation Name problem?	LADURA4
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources:	have you/has ALIAS} had a back AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older None	or neck j	Final Documentation Name problem?	LADURA4
How long {Puriverse: Description: Sources: Recodes:	have you/has ALIAS} had a back AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older None None functional limitation; back/neck p	or neck j	Final Documentation Name problem? ue to back/neck problem verted to person's age. Persons	LADURA4 with known time unit equal to "years"
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	have you/has ALIAS} had a back AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older None None functional limitation; back/neck p Since birth (see previous variable)	or neck j	Final Documentation Name problem? ue to back/neck problem verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	have you/has ALIAS} had a back AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older None None functional limitation; back/neck p Since birth (see previous variable) but unknown number of years we	or neck j	Final Documentation Name problem? ue to back/neck problem verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	have you/has ALIAS} had a back AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older None None functional limitation; back/neck p Since birth (see previous variable) but unknown number of years we back/neck problem (in years)	or neck j	Final Documentation Name problem? ue to back/neck problem verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00	have you/has ALIAS} had a back AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older None None functional limitation; back/neck p Since birth (see previous variable) but unknown number of years we back/neck problem (in years) Less than 1 year	or neck j	Final Documentation Name problem? ue to back/neck problem verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84	have you/has ALIAS} had a back AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older None None functional limitation; back/neck p Since birth (see previous variable) but unknown number of years we back/neck problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years	or neck j	Final Documentation Name problem? ue to back/neck problem verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85	have you/has ALIAS} had a back AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older None None functional limitation; back/neck p Since birth (see previous variable) but unknown number of years we back/neck problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years	or neck j	Final Documentation Name problem? ue to back/neck problem verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85 96	have you/has ALIAS} had a back AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older None None functional limitation; back/neck p Since birth (see previous variable) but unknown number of years we back/neck problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years	or neck j	Final Documentation Name problem? ue to back/neck problem verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85 96 97	have you/has ALIAS} had a back AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older None None functional limitation; back/neck p Since birth (see previous variable) but unknown number of years we back/neck problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years Refused	or neck j	Final Documentation Name problem? ue to back/neck problem verted to person's age. Persons	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURB4

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA4 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

Sources: LATIME4; LAUNIT4

Recodes: LACHRC4

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: None

Duration of back/neck problem recode 2

1 Less than 3 months

- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LACHRC4

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA4 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

Sources: LAHCA4; LADURB4

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: None

Back/neck problem condition status

1 Chronic

- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.368_01.000
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?
Universe:	$AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA5 = '1'$
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85
Duration of f	racture/bone/joint injury: Number of units
01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know
Overtion ID	FUC 260 02 000
Question ID	: FHS.368_02.000
	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT5
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?
How long {ha	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1'
How long {has Universe:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury None None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury None None functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of f	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury None None functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury None racture/bone/joint injury: Time unit
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of f	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury None None functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of for the second s	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury None None functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury None racture/bone/joint injury: Time unit Day(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of for the second s	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury None None functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury None racture/bone/joint injury: Time unit Day(s) Week(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of for the source of the source o	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury None None functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury None racture/bone/joint injury: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of for the source of the source o	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury None None functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury None racture/bone/joint injury: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of for the source of the source o	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT5 ave you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury None None functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury None racture/bone/joint injury: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURA5

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA5 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA5.

Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-84 01-84 years 85 85+ years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.368_02.000 R02
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURB5

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA5 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

Sources: LATIME5; LAUNIT5

Recodes: LACHRC5

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: None

Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury recode 2

1 Less than 3 months

2 3-5 months

3 6-12 months

4 More than 1 year

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.368_02.000 R03 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LACHRC5 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury? $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA5 = '1'Universe: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury Description: LAHCA5; LADURB5 Sources: Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury Notes: None Fracture/bone/joint injury condition status Chronic 1 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic **Question ID:** FHS.370_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL06N Recode Final Documentation Name LATIME6 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1' Universe: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury Description: Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; other injury Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of other injury: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth Refused 97 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	P: FHS.370_02.000
	ave you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her}
limitation?	
Universe:	$AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA6 = '1'$
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; other injury
Notes:	None
Duration of o	other injury: Time unit
1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
-	
Question ID	
Question ID	
	9: FHS.370_02.000 R01 ✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA6
	FHS.370_02.000 R01 ✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
How long {h	9: FHS.370_02.000 R01 ✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA6
How long {h limitation?	e: FHS.370_02.000 R01
How long {h limitation? Universe:	D: FHS.370_02.000 R01
How long {h limitation? Universe: Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury
How long {h limitation? Universe: Description: Sources:	P: FHS.370_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA6 ave you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury None
How long {h limitation? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	D: FHS.370_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA6 ave you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury None None
How long {h limitation? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	P: FHS.370_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA6 ave you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury None None None functional limitation; other injury Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
How long {h limitation? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	P: FHS.370_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA6 ave you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury None None None functional limitation; other injury Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA6.
How long {h limitation? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of cont	P: FHS.370_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA6 ave you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury None None None functional limitation; other injury Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA6. other injury (in years) Less than 1 year
How long {h limitation? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	P: FHS.370_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA6 ave you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury None None None functional limitation; other injury Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA6. Other injury (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years
How long {h limitation? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of con	P: FHS.370_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA6 ave you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury None None None functional limitation; other injury Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA6. other injury (in years) Less than 1 year
How long {h limitation? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the	P: FHS.370_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA6 ave you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury None None functional limitation; other injury Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA6. other injury (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years
How long {h limitation? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of of of the original of the origi	D: FHS.370_02.000 R01
How long {h limitation? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of cont	P: FHS.370_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA6 ave you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury None None functional limitation; other injury Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA6. Other injury (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years Refused

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURB6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA6 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

Sources: LATIME6; LAUNIT6

Recodes: LACHRC6

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: None

Duration of other injury recode 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LACHRC6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA6 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

Sources: LAHCA6; LADURB6

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: None

Other injury condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.372_01.000
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?
Universe:	$AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA7 = '1'$
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; heart problem
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85
Duration of h	eart problem: Number of units
01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know
Question ID How long {has	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT7
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT7 ave you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?
How long {ha	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT7 ave you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1'
How long {has Universe:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT7 ave you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT7 ave you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT7 ave you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem None None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT7 ave you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem None None functional limitation; heart problem
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT7 ave you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem None None functional limitation; heart problem None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of has a long to the content of the content o	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT7 ave you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem None None functional limitation; heart problem None eart problem: Time unit
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of has 1	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT7 ave you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem None None functional limitation; heart problem None eart problem: Time unit Day(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of has 1 2	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT7 ave you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem None None functional limitation; heart problem None eart problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of has 2 3	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT7 ave you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem None None functional limitation; heart problem None eart problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of has a superior of	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT7 ave you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem None None functional limitation; heart problem None eart problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of has a second sec	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT7 ave you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem None None functional limitation; heart problem None eart problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of has a second sec	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT7 ave you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem None None functional limitation; heart problem None eart problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of has a second sec	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT7 ave you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem None None functional limitation; heart problem None eart problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.372_02.000 R01 ▼ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURA7

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA7 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA7.

Duration of heart problem (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-84 01-84 years

85 85+ years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.372_02.000 R02
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURB7

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA7 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

Sources: LATIME7; LAUNIT7

Recodes: LACHRC7

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: None

Duration of heart problem recode 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.372_02.000 R03 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LACHRC7 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem? $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA7 = '1'Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem Sources: LAHCA7; LADURB7 Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem Notes: None Heart problem condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic **Question ID:** FHS.374_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL08N Recode Final Documentation Name LATIME8 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; stroke Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of stroke: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

	FHS.374_02.000	F	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LHAL08T LAUNIT8
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} had a	stroke	problen	m?	
Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 :	= '1'			
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and	older li	imited du	ie to stroke	
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	functional limitation; stroke				
Notes:	None				
Duration of st	roke: Time unit				
1 1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s)				
6 8	Since birth				
7]	Refused				
	Not ascertained				
9]	Don't know				
Question ID: How long {ha	FHS.374_02.000 R01 we you/has ALIAS} had a		Recode e proble n	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LADURA8
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} had a	stroke		Final Documentation Name	LADURA8
How long {ha		stroke = '1'	problen	Final Documentation Name n?	LADURA8
How long {ha Universe: Description:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a a AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 :	stroke = '1'	problen	Final Documentation Name n?	LADURA8
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 Persons 18 years of age and	stroke = '1'	problen	Final Documentation Name n?	LADURA8
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 Persons 18 years of age and	stroke = '1'	problen	Final Documentation Name n?	LADURA8
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; stroke	stroke = '1' older li	e problem imited du	Final Documentation Name n? ne to stroke erted to person's age. Persons	LADURA8 with known time unit equal to "years"
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; stroke Since birth (see previous var but unknown number of year)	stroke = '1' older li	e problem imited du	Final Documentation Name n? ne to stroke erted to person's age. Persons	
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of st	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; stroke Since birth (see previous var but unknown number of year	stroke = '1' older li	e problem imited du	Final Documentation Name n? ne to stroke erted to person's age. Persons	
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of st	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = Persons 18 years of age and None None None functional limitation; stroke Since birth (see previous var but unknown number of year)	stroke = '1' older li	e problem imited du	Final Documentation Name n? ne to stroke erted to person's age. Persons	
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of st 00 1 01-84 0	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; stroke Since birth (see previous var but unknown number of yea croke (in years) Less than 1 year	stroke = '1' older li	e problem imited du	Final Documentation Name n? ne to stroke erted to person's age. Persons	
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of st 00 1 01-84 0 85 8	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; stroke Since birth (see previous var but unknown number of year) troke (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years	stroke = '1' older li	e problem imited du	Final Documentation Name n? ne to stroke erted to person's age. Persons	
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of st. 00 1 01-84 0 85 8 96 1	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; stroke Since birth (see previous var but unknown number of yea croke (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years	stroke = '1' older li	e problem imited du	Final Documentation Name n? ne to stroke erted to person's age. Persons	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of standard of the standard	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = Persons 18 years of age and None None None functional limitation; stroke Since birth (see previous var but unknown number of year roke (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years	stroke = '1' older li	e problem imited du	Final Documentation Name n? ne to stroke erted to person's age. Persons	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURB8

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA8 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

Sources: LATIME8; LAUNIT8

Recodes: LACHRC8

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: None

Duration of stroke recode 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LACHRC8

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

Sources: LAHCA8; LADURB8

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: None

Stroke condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.376_01.000
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?
Universe:	$AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA9 = '1'$
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85
Duration of h	hypertension: Number of units
01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
	Not ascertained
99	Don't know
Question ID	: FHS.376_02.000
	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT9
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT9 ave you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?
How long {ha	
Universe:	ave you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?
Universe:	ave you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1'
Universe: Description:	ave you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension
Universe: Description: Sources:	ave you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension None
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension None None
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension None None functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of h	ave you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension None None functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure None
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of h	ave you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension None None functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure None hypertension: Time unit
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of h	ave you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension None None functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure None aypertension: Time unit Day(s)
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of h	ave you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension None None functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure None aypertension: Time unit Day(s) Week(s)
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of h	ave you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension None None functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure None hypertension: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of h	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension None None None functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure None Age and older limited due to hypertension None functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure None Age and older limited due to hypertension None None Supertension: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of h	ave you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension None None functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure None hypertension: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURA9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA9 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA9.

Duration of hypertension (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-84 01-84 years

85 85+ years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.376_02.000 R02
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURB9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA9 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

Sources: LATIME9; LAUNIT9

Recodes: LACHRC9

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

Duration of hypertension recode 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.376_02.000 R03 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LACHRC9 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure? $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA9 = '1'Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension Sources: LAHCA9; LADURB9 Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure Notes: None Hypertension condition status Chronic 1 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic **Question ID:** FHS.378_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL10N Recode Final Documentation Name LATIME10 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of diabetes: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question II	D: FHS.378_02.000	☐ Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LHAL10T LAUNIT10
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had o	diabetes?		
Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1	.0 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and	d older limited d	ue to diabetes	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	functional limitation; diabet	tes		
Notes:	None			
Duration of	diabetes: Time unit			
1	Day(s)			
2	Week(s)			
3	Month(s)			
4	Year(s)			
6	Since birth			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question II How long {I	D: FHS.378_02.000 R01	✓ Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LADURA10
-		diabetes?		LADURA10
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had o	diabetes? 0 = '1'	Final Documentation Name	LADURA10
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had o	diabetes? 0 = '1'	Final Documentation Name	LADURA10
How long {I Universe: Description:	nave you/has ALIAS} had on AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 Persons 18 years of age and	diabetes? 0 = '1'	Final Documentation Name	LADURA10
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources:	nave you/has ALIAS} had of AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 Persons 18 years of age and None	diabetes? 0 = '1' d older limited d	Final Documentation Name	LADURA10
How long {Puriverse: Description: Sources: Recodes:	have you/has ALIAS} had of AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 Persons 18 years of age and None None None functional limitation; diabet	diabetes? 0 = '1' d older limited d tes ariable) was conv	Final Documentation Name ue to diabetes verted to person's age. Persons	LADURA10 with known time unit equal to "years"
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	nave you/has ALIAS} had of AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 Persons 18 years of age and None None None functional limitation; diabeted Since birth (see previous value)	diabetes? 0 = '1' d older limited d tes ariable) was conv	Final Documentation Name ue to diabetes verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	nave you/has ALIAS} had of AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; diabeted Since birth (see previous value but unknown number of years).	diabetes? 0 = '1' d older limited d tes ariable) was conv	Final Documentation Name ue to diabetes verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	nave you/has ALIAS} had of AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 Persons 18 years of age and None None None functional limitation; diabeted Since birth (see previous valuation) but unknown number of yediabetes (in years)	diabetes? 0 = '1' d older limited d tes ariable) was conv	Final Documentation Name ue to diabetes verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00	nave you/has ALIAS} had of AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; diabeted Since birth (see previous value but unknown number of yediabetes (in years) Less than 1 year	diabetes? 0 = '1' d older limited d tes ariable) was conv	Final Documentation Name ue to diabetes verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; diabet Since birth (see previous va but unknown number of ye diabetes (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years	diabetes? 0 = '1' d older limited d tes ariable) was conv	Final Documentation Name ue to diabetes verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; diabet Since birth (see previous value but unknown number of yediabetes (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years	diabetes? 0 = '1' d older limited d tes ariable) was conv	Final Documentation Name ue to diabetes verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85 96	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; diabet Since birth (see previous vabut unknown number of yediabetes (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years	diabetes? 0 = '1' d older limited d tes ariable) was conv	Final Documentation Name ue to diabetes verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85 96 97	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; diabet Since birth (see previous va but unknown number of ye diabetes (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years Refused	diabetes? 0 = '1' d older limited d tes ariable) was conv	Final Documentation Name ue to diabetes verted to person's age. Persons	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURB10

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA10 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

Sources: LATIME10; LAUNIT10

Recodes: LACHRC10

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: None

Duration of diabetes recode 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LACHRC10

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

Sources: LAHCA10; LADURB10

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: None

Diabetes condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.380_01.000
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?
Universe:	$AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA11 = '1'$
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85
Duration of l	ung/breathing problem: Number of units
01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
	Not ascertained
99	Don't know
Question ID	: FHS.380_02.000
Queen 12	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT11
	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT11
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT11 ave you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?
How long {ha	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT11 ave you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'
How long {has Universe:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT11 ave you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT11 ave you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT11 ave you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem None None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT11 ave you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem None None functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of land	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT11 ave you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem None None functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy None ung/breath problem: Time unit
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of land	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT11 ave you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem None None functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of has 1	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT11 ave you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem None None functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy None ung/breath problem: Time unit Day(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of has 2 3	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT11 ave you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem None None functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy None ung/breath problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of has 2 3	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT11 ave you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem None None functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy None ung/breath problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of land 2	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT11 ave you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem None None None functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy None lung/breath problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of has a second of the second of	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT11 ave you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem None None functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy None ung/breath problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.380_02.000 R01

✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURA11

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA11 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA11.

Duration of lung/breathing problem (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-84 01-84 years

85 85+ years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.380_02.000 R02
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURB11

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA11 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

Sources: LATIME11; LAUNIT11

Recodes: LACHRC11

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: None

Duration of lung/breathing problem recode 2

1 Less than 3 months

2 3-5 months

3 6-12 months

4 More than 1 year

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.380_02.000 R03 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LACHRC11 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem Sources: LAHCA11; LADURB11 Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy Notes: None Lung/breathing problem condition status Chronic 1 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic **Question ID:** FHS.382_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL12N Recode Final Documentation Name LATIME12 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; cancer Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of cancer: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained

99

Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question II	P: FHS.382_02.000
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had cancer?
Universe:	$AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA12 = '1'$
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; cancer
Notes:	None
Duration of	cancer: Time unit
1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question II	Final Documentation Name LADURA12
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LADURA12 nave you/has ALIAS} had cancer?
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LADURA12 nave you/has ALIAS} had cancer? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'
How long {h Universe: Description:	Final Documentation Name LADURA12 nave you/has ALIAS} had cancer? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LADURA12 nave you/has ALIAS} had cancer? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer None
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LADURA12 nave you/has ALIAS} had cancer? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer None None
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	Final Documentation Name LADURA12 nave you/has ALIAS} had cancer? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer None None functional limitation; cancer
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LADURA12 nave you/has ALIAS} had cancer? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer None None
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LADURA12 nave you/has ALIAS} had cancer? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer None None None functional limitation; cancer Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LADURA12 nave you/has ALIAS} had cancer? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer None None functional limitation; cancer Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA12.
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LADURA12 nave you/has ALIAS} had cancer? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer None None None functional limitation; cancer Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA12. cancer (in years)
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LADURA12 nave you/has ALIAS} had cancer? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer None None None functional limitation; cancer Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA12. cancer (in years) Less than 1 year
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84	Final Documentation Name LADURA12 nave you/has ALIAS} had cancer? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer None None None functional limitation; cancer Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA12. cancer (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85	Final Documentation Name LADURA12 nave you/has ALIAS} had cancer? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer None None None functional limitation; cancer Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA12. cancer (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85 96	Final Documentation Name LADURA12 nave you/has ALIAS} had cancer? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer None None None Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA12. cancer (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85 96 97	Final Documentation Name LADURA12 nave you/has ALIAS} had cancer? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer None None None functional limitation; cancer Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA12. cancer (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years Refused

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.382_02.000 R02

✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURB12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA12 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

Sources: LATIME12; LAUNIT12

Recodes: LACHRC12

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: None

Duration of cancer recode 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LACHRC12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA12 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

Sources: LAHCA12; LADURB12

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: None

Cancer condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.383_01.000	☐ Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LHAL13N LATIME13
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had a b	irth defect:		
Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 =	= '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and o	lder limited	due to birth defect	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	functional limitation; birth de	fect		
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85			
Duration of b	pirth defect: Number of units			
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96	Since birth			
97	Refused			
98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
Question ID	• ELIC 202 02 000	☐ Recode	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL13T
			Final Documentation Name	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had a b	irth defect:	Final Documentation Name	
		irth defect:	Final Documentation Name	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had a b	irth defecti	Final Documentation Name	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had a backer >= 18 and LAHCA13 =	irth defecti	Final Documentation Name	
How long {has Universe:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a backer >= 18 and LAHCA13 = Persons 18 years of age and of	irth defecti	Final Documentation Name	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a b AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = Persons 18 years of age and on None	irth defecti = '1' lder limited	Final Documentation Name	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a b AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = Persons 18 years of age and of None None	irth defecti = '1' lder limited	Final Documentation Name	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a backer AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = Persons 18 years of age and of None None functional limitation; birth def	irth defecti = '1' lder limited	Final Documentation Name	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of bases.	ave you/has ALIAS} had a b. AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = Persons 18 years of age and of None None functional limitation; birth def None oirth defect: Time unit	irth defecti = '1' lder limited	Final Documentation Name	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of bases.	ave you/has ALIAS} had a backer AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = Persons 18 years of age and of None None None functional limitation; birth deal None	irth defecti = '1' lder limited	Final Documentation Name	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of bad a control of bad a	ave you/has ALIAS} had a backed AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = Persons 18 years of age and of None None None functional limitation; birth defect: Time unit Day(s)	irth defecti = '1' lder limited	Final Documentation Name	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of base 1 2	ave you/has ALIAS} had a backer AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = Persons 18 years of age and of None None None functional limitation; birth detection and limitation and limitation; birth detection and limitation and limitation; birth detection and limitation	irth defecti = '1' lder limited	Final Documentation Name	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of base 1	ave you/has ALIAS} had a backer AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = Persons 18 years of age and of None None None functional limitation; birth detection and limitation and lim	irth defecti = '1' lder limited	Final Documentation Name	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of base 1 2 3 4 6 6 7	ave you/has ALIAS} had a backer and LAHCA13 = Persons 18 years of age and on None None None functional limitation; birth defect: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused	irth defecti = '1' lder limited	Final Documentation Name	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of background and background a	ave you/has ALIAS} had a backer AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = Persons 18 years of age and of None None None functional limitation; birth detection and limitation and lim	irth defecti = '1' lder limited	Final Documentation Name	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURA13

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA13 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA13.

Duration of birth defect (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-84 01-84 years

85 85+ years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LADURB13

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA13 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

Sources: LATIME13; LAUNIT13

Recodes: LACHRC13

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: None

Duration of birth defect recode 2

1 Less than 3 months

2 3-5 months

3 6-12 months

4 More than 1 year

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.383_02.000 R03 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LACHRC13 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect Sources: LAHCA13; LADURB13 Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect Notes: None Birth defect condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic **Question ID:** FHS.384_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL14N Recode Final Documentation Name LATIME14 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation? Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1' Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of ment retardation: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question II): FHS.384_02.000	☐ Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LHAL14T Launit14
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had m	nental retardat	ion?	
Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14	4 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and	older limited d	ue to mental retardation	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	functional limitation; mental	l retardation		
Notes:	None			
Duration of	ment retardation: Time unit			
1	Day(s)			
2	Week(s)			
3	Month(s)			
4	Year(s)			
6	Since birth			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question II How long {}	D: FHS.384_02.000 R01 nave you/has ALIAS} had m	✓ Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LADURA14
-		nental retardat	Final Documentation Name	LADURA14
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had m AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14	nental retardat 4 = '1'	Final Documentation Name ion?	LADURA14
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had m AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14	nental retardat 4 = '1'	Final Documentation Name ion?	LADURA14
How long {h Universe: Description:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 Persons 18 years of age and	nental retardat 4 = '1'	Final Documentation Name ion?	LADURA14
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 Persons 18 years of age and None	nental retardat 4 = '1' older limited d	Final Documentation Name ion?	LADURA14
How long {Puriverse: Description: Sources: Recodes:	nave you/has ALIAS} had m AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; mental	nental retardat 4 = '1' older limited d l retardation riable) was conv	Final Documentation Name tion? The standard retardation to mental retardation werted to person's age. Persons	LADURA14 with known time unit equal to "years"
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	nave you/has ALIAS} had m AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; mental Since birth (see previous var	nental retardat 4 = '1' older limited d l retardation riable) was conv	Final Documentation Name tion? The standard retardation to mental retardation werted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	have you/has ALIAS} had make you/has ALIAS} had make AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 Persons 18 years of age and None None None functional limitation; mental Since birth (see previous var but unknown number of year)	nental retardat 4 = '1' older limited d l retardation riable) was conv	Final Documentation Name tion? The standard retardation to mental retardation werted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; mental Since birth (see previous var but unknown number of year	nental retardat 4 = '1' older limited d l retardation riable) was conv	Final Documentation Name tion? The standard retardation to mental retardation werted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00	nave you/has ALIAS} had m AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; mental Since birth (see previous var but unknown number of year mental retardation (in years) Less than 1 year	nental retardat 4 = '1' older limited d l retardation riable) was conv	Final Documentation Name tion? The standard retardation to mental retardation werted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84	nave you/has ALIAS} had m AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; mental Since birth (see previous var but unknown number of year mental retardation (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years	nental retardat 4 = '1' older limited d l retardation riable) was conv	Final Documentation Name tion? The standard retardation to mental retardation werted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85	nave you/has ALIAS} had make you/has ALIAS} had make AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 Persons 18 years of age and None None None functional limitation; mental Since birth (see previous var but unknown number of year mental retardation (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years	nental retardat 4 = '1' older limited d l retardation riable) was conv	Final Documentation Name tion? The standard retardation to mental retardation werted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85 96	Persons 18 years of age and None None None functional limitation; mental Since birth (see previous var but unknown number of year mental retardation (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years	nental retardat 4 = '1' older limited d l retardation riable) was conv	Final Documentation Name tion? The standard retardation to mental retardation werted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85 96 97	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; mental Since birth (see previous var but unknown number of year mental retardation (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years Refused	nental retardat 4 = '1' older limited d l retardation riable) was conv	Final Documentation Name tion? The standard retardation to mental retardation werted to person's age. Persons	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURB14

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA14 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

Sources: LATIME14; LAUNIT14

Recodes: LACHRC14

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

Duration of mental retardation recode 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LACHRC14

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA14 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

Sources: LAHCA14; LADURB14

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

Mental retardation condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.386_01.000
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?
Universe:	$AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA15 = '1'$
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85
Duration of o	ther developmental problem: Number of units
01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know
O	EUC 207 02 000 December 1 Decembe
Question ID	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT15
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT15 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?
How long {ha	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT15 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1'
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT15 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?
How long {ha	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT15 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1'
How long {has Universe:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT15 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT15 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT15 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem None None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT15 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem None None functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT15 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem None None functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy None otr dev problem: Time unit
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT15 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem None None functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of of the second se	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT15 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem None None functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy None atr dev problem: Time unit Day(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of of the second se	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT15 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem None None functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy None tr dev problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of of the source of	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT15 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem None None functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy None tr dev problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT15 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem None None None functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy None Art dev problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT15 ave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem None None functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy None tr dev problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.386_02.000 R01 ▼ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURA15

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA15 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA15.

Duration of other developmental problem (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-84 01-84 years 85 85+ years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.386_02.000 R02
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURB15

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA15 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: LATIME15; LAUNIT15

Recodes: LACHRC15

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: None

Duration of other developmental problem recode 2

1 Less than 3 months

2 3-5 months

3 6-12 months

4 More than 1 year

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.386_02.000 R03 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LACHRC15 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)? $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA15 = '1'Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem Sources: LAHCA15; LADURB15 Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy Notes: None Other developmental problem condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic **Question ID:** FHS.388_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL16N Recode Final Documentation Name LATIME16 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of senility: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	D: FHS.388_02.000	de Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LHAL16T Launit16
How long {h	have you/has ALIAS} had senility?		
Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limite	ed due to senility	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	functional limitation; senility; dementia	: alzheimers	
Notes:	None	,	
	senility: Time unit		
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since birth		
7	Refused		
	Not ascertained		
8	Not ascertained Don't know		LADUDA16
8 9 Question ID	Not ascertained Don't know	de Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LADURA16
8 9 Question ID	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.388_02.000 R01 ✓ Reco		LADURA16
8 9 Question ID How long {h	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.388_02.000 R01 Reco have you/has ALIAS} had senility? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'	Final Documentation Name	LADURA16
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe:	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.388_02.000 R01 Reco have you/has ALIAS} had senility? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'	Final Documentation Name	LADURA16
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description:	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.388_02.000 R01 Reco have you/has ALIAS} had senility? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limits	Final Documentation Name	LADURA16
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources:	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.388_02.000 R01 Reco have you/has ALIAS} had senility? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limits None	Final Documentation Name	LADURA16
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.388_02.000 R01 Reco have you/has ALIAS} had senility? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limit None None	Final Documentation Name ed due to senility ; alzheimers converted to person's age. Persons	
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.388_02.000 R01 Reco have you/has ALIAS} had senility? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limite None None None functional limitation; senility; dementia Since birth (see previous variable) was	Final Documentation Name ed due to senility ; alzheimers converted to person's age. Persons	
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.388_02.000 R01 Reco have you/has ALIAS} had senility? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limits None None functional limitation; senility; dementia Since birth (see previous variable) was but unknown number of years were co	Final Documentation Name ed due to senility ; alzheimers converted to person's age. Persons	
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of s	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.388_02.000 R01 Reconstruction Reconstruction Role Reconstruction Role Reconstruction Role Rol	Final Documentation Name ed due to senility ; alzheimers converted to person's age. Persons	
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of s	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.388_02.000 R01 Reco have you/has ALIAS} had senility? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limit None None None functional limitation; senility; dementia Since birth (see previous variable) was but unknown number of years were co senility (in years) Less than 1 year	Final Documentation Name ed due to senility ; alzheimers converted to person's age. Persons	
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of s 00 01-84	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.388_02.000 R01 Reco have you/has ALIAS} had senility? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limite None None functional limitation; senility; dementia Since birth (see previous variable) was but unknown number of years were co senility (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years	Final Documentation Name ed due to senility ; alzheimers converted to person's age. Persons	
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of s 00 01-84 85	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.388_02.000 R01 Recommand Role Recommand Role Recommand Role Role Role Role Role Role Role Role	Final Documentation Name ed due to senility ; alzheimers converted to person's age. Persons	
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of s 00 01-84 85 96	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.388_02.000 R01 Reco have you/has ALIAS} had senility? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limit None None None functional limitation; senility; dementia Since birth (see previous variable) was abut unknown number of years were co senility (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years	Final Documentation Name ed due to senility ; alzheimers converted to person's age. Persons	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURB16

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA16 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

Sources: LATIME16; LAUNIT16

Recodes: LACHRC16

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: None

Duration of senility recode 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LACHRC16

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

Sources: LAHCA16; LADURB16

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: None

Senility condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.390_01.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LHAL17N LATIME17
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had dep	ression, anx	iety, or an emotional probler	m?
Universe:	AGE >= 18 and $LAHCA17 =$	'1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and old	der limited du	ue to depression/anxiety/emot	ional problem
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	functional limitation; depressio	n; anxiety; er	notional problem	
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85			
Duration of d	lep/anx/emot problem: Numbe	r of units		
01-94	1-94			
	95+			
96	Since birth			
97	Refused			
98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
O				
Question ID How long {has		Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name iety, or an emotional probler	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had dep	ression, anx	Final Documentation Name	LAUNIT17
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had depe AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 =	ression, anx	Final Documentation Name iety, or an emotional probler	LAUNIT17 m?
How long {has Universe: Description:	ave you/has ALIAS} had dependent of the AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = Persons 18 years of age and old	ression, anx	Final Documentation Name iety, or an emotional probler	LAUNIT17 m?
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources:	ave you/has ALIAS} had dependent of the AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = Persons 18 years of age and old None	ression, anx	Final Documentation Name iety, or an emotional probler	LAUNIT17 m?
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had depr AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = Persons 18 years of age and old None None	ression, anx '1' der limited du	Final Documentation Name iety, or an emotional probler ue to depression/anxiety/emot	LAUNIT17 m?
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources:	ave you/has ALIAS} had dependent of the AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = Persons 18 years of age and old None	ression, anx '1' der limited du	Final Documentation Name iety, or an emotional probler ue to depression/anxiety/emot	LAUNIT17 m?
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had depr AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = Persons 18 years of age and old None None	ression, anx '1' der limited du	Final Documentation Name iety, or an emotional probler ue to depression/anxiety/emot	LAUNIT17 m?
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had dependent of the AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = Persons 18 years of age and old None None None functional limitation; depression	ression, anx '1' der limited do on; anxiety; er	Final Documentation Name iety, or an emotional probler ue to depression/anxiety/emot	LAUNIT17 m?
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of description of descriptions of descriptions and the second	ave you/has ALIAS} had depended AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = Persons 18 years of age and old None None functional limitation; depression None	ression, anx '1' der limited do on; anxiety; er	Final Documentation Name iety, or an emotional probler ue to depression/anxiety/emot	LAUNIT17 m?
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of days 1	ave you/has ALIAS} had depression AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = Persons 18 years of age and old None None None functional limitation; depression None lep/anx/emot problem: Time under the content of the conte	ression, anx '1' der limited do on; anxiety; er	Final Documentation Name iety, or an emotional probler ue to depression/anxiety/emot	LAUNIT17 m?
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of days 1 2	ave you/has ALIAS} had dependent AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = Persons 18 years of age and old None None functional limitation; depression None dep/anx/emot problem: Time un Day(s)	ression, anx '1' der limited do on; anxiety; er	Final Documentation Name iety, or an emotional probler ue to depression/anxiety/emot	LAUNIT17 m?
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of description	ave you/has ALIAS} had depended and LAHCA17 = Persons 18 years of age and old None None None functional limitation; depression None dep/anx/emot problem: Time und Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)	ression, anx '1' der limited do on; anxiety; er	Final Documentation Name iety, or an emotional probler ue to depression/anxiety/emot	LAUNIT17 m?
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of days and	ave you/has ALIAS} had dependent of the AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = Persons 18 years of age and old None None None functional limitation; depression None dep/anx/emot problem: Time und Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth	ression, anx '1' der limited do on; anxiety; er	Final Documentation Name iety, or an emotional probler ue to depression/anxiety/emot	LAUNIT17 m?
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of days and	ave you/has ALIAS} had dependent of the AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = Persons 18 years of age and old None None None functional limitation; depression None dep/anx/emot problem: Time und Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused	ression, anx '1' der limited do on; anxiety; er	Final Documentation Name iety, or an emotional probler ue to depression/anxiety/emot	LAUNIT17 m?
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of days and	ave you/has ALIAS} had dependent of the AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = Persons 18 years of age and old None None None functional limitation; depression None dep/anx/emot problem: Time und Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth	ression, anx '1' der limited do on; anxiety; er	Final Documentation Name iety, or an emotional probler ue to depression/anxiety/emot	LAUNIT17 m?

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.390_02.000 R01

✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURA17

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA17 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA17.

Duration of depression/anxiety/emotional problem (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-84 uears

85 85+ years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.390_02.000 R02
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURB17

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA17 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

Sources: LATIME17; LAUNIT17

Recodes: LACHRC17

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: None

Duration of depression/anxiety/emotional problem recode 2

1 Less than 3 months

2 3-5 months

3 6-12 months

4 More than 1 year

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.390_02.000 R03 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LACHRC17 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem? $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA17 = '1'Universe: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem Description: Sources: LAHCA17; LADURB17 Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem Notes: None Depression/anxiety/emotional problem condition status Chronic 1 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic **Question ID:** FHS.392_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL18N Recode Final Documentation Name LATIME18 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem None Sources: Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of weight problem: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.392_02.000
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?
Universe:	$AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA18 = '1'$
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity
Notes:	None
Duration of w	weight problem: Time unit
	Day(s)
	Week(s)
	Month(s)
	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know
8 9 Question ID	Not ascertained Don't know
8 9 Question ID	Not ascertained Don't know FHS.392_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA18
8 9 Question ID How long {ha	Not ascertained Don't know FHS.392_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA18 ave you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe:	Not ascertained Don't know Property Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA18 ave you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1'
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description:	Not ascertained Don't know FHS.392_02.000 R01
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	Not ascertained Don't know FHS.392_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA18 ave you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem None
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Not ascertained Don't know Property Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA18 ave you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem None None
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Not ascertained Don't know FHS.392_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA18 ave you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem None None None functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of warming part of the second	Not ascertained Don't know FHS.392_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA18 ave you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem None None None functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA18.
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of warm 00	Not ascertained Don't know FHS.392_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA18 ave you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem None None None functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA18. veight problem (in years)
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of word of	Not ascertained Don't know FHS.392_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA18 ave you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem None None None functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA18. veight problem (in years) Less than 1 year
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of votage of the property	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.392_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA18 ave you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem None None None functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA18. veight problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of words and word	Not ascertained Don't know FHS.392_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA18 ave you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem None None functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA18. veight problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of votes of the second of th	Not ascertained Don't know FHS.392_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA18 ave you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem None None functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA18. veight problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURB18

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA18 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

Sources: LATIME18; LAUNIT18

Recodes: LACHRC18

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: None

Duration of weight problem recode 2

1 Less than 3 months

- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LACHRC18

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA18 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

Sources: LAHCA18; LADURB18

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: None

Weight problem condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	FHS.394_01.000
How long {ha	we you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?
Universe:	$AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA19_= '1'$
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85
Duration of n	nissing limb/amputation: Number of units
01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know
Question ID	ENG 204 02 000
Question 1D	FHS.394_02.000
	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT19
How long {ha	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT19 ave you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?
How long {ha	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT19 ave you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1'
How long {has Universe: Description:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT19 ave you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT19 ave you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT19 ave you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation None None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT19 ave you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation None None functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of notes:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT19 AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation None None functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee None None hissing limb/amputation: Time unit
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of notes:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT19 we you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation None None functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of notes: 1 2	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT19 ave you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation None None functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee None hissing limb/amputation: Time unit Day(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of notes: 1 2 3	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT19 ave you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation None None functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee None aissing limb/amputation: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of notes: 1 2 3	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT19 we you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation None None functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee None missing limb/amputation: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of notes: 1 2 3 4 6 6 7	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT19 we you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation None None None functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee None missing limb/amputation: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of notes: 3 4 6 6 7 8	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT19 ave you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation None None functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee None hissing limb/amputation: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.394_02.000 R01 ▼ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURA19

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA19.

Duration of missing limb/amputation (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-84 01-84 years

85 85+ years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.394_02.000 R02
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURB19

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA19_ = '1'$

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

Sources: LATIME19; LAUNIT19

Recodes: LACHRC19

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: None

Duration of missing limb/amputation recode 2

1 Less than 3 months

2 3-5 months

3 6-12 months

4 More than 1 year

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.394_02.000 R03 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LACHRC19 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1' Universe: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation Description: Sources: LAHCA19; LADURB19 Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee Notes: None Missing limb/amputation condition status Chronic 1 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic **Question ID:** FHS.396_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL20N Recode Final Documentation Name LATIME20 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20_ = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem None Sources: Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of musculoskeletal problem: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained

99

Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question II	D: FHS.396_02.000
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?
Universe:	$AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA20_ = '1'$
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue
Notes:	None
Duration of	musculoskeletal problem: Time unit
1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
	Refused
7	
7 8	Not ascertained
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.396_02.000 R01 ✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
8 9 Question II How long {	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.396_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA20 nave you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?
8 9 Question II	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.396_02.000 R01 ✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA20
8 9 Question II How long {	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.396_02.000 R01
8 9 Question II How long {I	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.396_02.000 R01
8 9 Question II How long {I Universe: Description:	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.396_02.000 R01
8 9 Question II How long {I Universe: Description: Sources:	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.396_02.000 R01
8 9 Question II How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.396_02.000 R01
8 9 Question II How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.396_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA20 nave you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem None None None Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
8 9 Question II How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.396_02.000 R01
8 9 Question II How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.396_02.000 R01
8 9 Question II How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.396_02.000 R01
8 9 Question II How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.396_02.000 R01
8 9 Question II How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.396_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA20 nave you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem None None functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA20. musculoskeletal problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years
8 9 Question II How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85 96	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.396_02.000 R01

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.396_02.000 R02

✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURB20

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA20_ = '1'$

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

Sources: LATIME20; LAUNIT20

Recodes: LACHRC20

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: None

Duration of musculoskeletal problem recode 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LACHRC20

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA20_ = '1'$

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

Sources: LAHCA20; LADURB20

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: None

Musculoskeletal problem condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	D: FHS.398_01.000		trument Variable Name: LHAL21N al Documentation Name LATIME2	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a circula	tion proble	m (including blood clots)?	
Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older li	mited due to	circulatory problem	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	functional limitation; circulation pro	oblem; circul	atory system	
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85			
Duration of c	circulatory problem: Number of units	1		
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96	Since birth			
97	Refused			
98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
Question ID	- FVIO.000 00 000			
Question 1D	D: FHS.398_02.000		trument Variable Name: LHAL21T al Documentation Name LAUNITZ	
	o: FHS.398_02.000 R	Fir	al Documentation Name LAUNITZ	
		Fir	al Documentation Name LAUNITZ	
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had a circula AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1'	Fir	al Documentation Name LAUNIT2 m (including blood clots)?	
How long {ha	nave you/has ALIAS} had a circula AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1'	Fir	al Documentation Name LAUNIT2 m (including blood clots)?	
How long {has Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older li	Fir	al Documentation Name LAUNIT2 m (including blood clots)?	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older li None	Find the state of	al Documentation Name LAUNIT2 m (including blood clots)? circulatory problem	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	have you/has ALIAS} had a circulate AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older li None None	Find the state of	al Documentation Name LAUNIT2 m (including blood clots)? circulatory problem	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	have you/has ALIAS} had a circula AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older ling None None functional limitation; circulation pro-	Find the state of	al Documentation Name LAUNIT2 m (including blood clots)? circulatory problem	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older li None None functional limitation; circulation pro None circulatory problem: Time unit	Find the state of	al Documentation Name LAUNIT2 m (including blood clots)? circulatory problem	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older li None None functional limitation; circulation pro	Find the state of	al Documentation Name LAUNIT2 m (including blood clots)? circulatory problem	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older li None None functional limitation; circulation pro None circulatory problem: Time unit Day(s)	Find the state of	al Documentation Name LAUNIT2 m (including blood clots)? circulatory problem	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older li None None functional limitation; circulation pre None circulatory problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)	Find the state of	al Documentation Name LAUNIT2 m (including blood clots)? circulatory problem	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of contact of the second	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older li None None functional limitation; circulation pre None circulatory problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth	Find the state of	al Documentation Name LAUNIT2 m (including blood clots)? circulatory problem	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older li None None functional limitation; circulation pre None circulatory problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused	Find the state of	al Documentation Name LAUNIT2 m (including blood clots)? circulatory problem	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older li None None functional limitation; circulation pre None circulatory problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth	Find the state of	al Documentation Name LAUNIT2 m (including blood clots)? circulatory problem	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURA21

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA21_ = '1'$

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA21.

Duration of circulatory problem (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-84 01-84 years

85 85+ years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LADURB21

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA21_ = '1'$

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

Sources: LATIME21; LAUNIT21

Recodes: LACHRC21

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: None

Duration of circulatory problem recode 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.398_02.000 R03 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LACHRC21 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1' Universe: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem Description: Sources: LAHCA21; LADURB21 Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system Notes: None Circulatory problem condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic **Question ID:** FHS.400_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL22N Recode Final Documentation Name LATIME22 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22_ = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem None Sources: Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of endocrine problem: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained

99

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question II	D: FHS.400_02.000	☐ Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LHAL22T Launit22
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had	l endocrine prob	lem?	
Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA	122_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age as	nd older limited d	ue to endocrine problem	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	functional limitation; end	ocrine; nutritional	; metabolic	
Notes:	None			
Duration of	endocrine problem: Time u	nit		
1	Day(s)			
2	Week(s)			
3	Month(s)			
4	Year(s)			
6	Since birth			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question II How long {I	D: FHS.400_02.000 R01		Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LADURA22
	nave you/has ALIAS} had	l endocrine prob	Final Documentation Name	LADURA22
How long {l	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA	l endocrine probl	Final Documentation Name lem?	LADURA22
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA	l endocrine probl	Final Documentation Name lem?	LADURA22
How long {I Universe: Description:	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age and	l endocrine probl	Final Documentation Name lem?	LADURA22
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources:	have you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age and None	l endocrine probl A22_ = '1' nd older limited di	Final Documentation Name lem? ue to endocrine problem	LADURA22
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; ende	I endocrine problem 122_ = '1' Ind older limited decrine; nutritional variable) was conversed.	Final Documentation Name lem? ue to endocrine problem ; metabolic verted to person's age. Persons	LADURA22 with known time unit equal to "years"
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; endersince birth (see previous)	I endocrine problem 122_ = '1' Ind older limited decrine; nutritional variable) was conveyears were coded	Final Documentation Name lem? ue to endocrine problem ; metabolic verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age as None None functional limitation; ende Since birth (see previous but unknown number of	I endocrine problem 122_ = '1' Ind older limited decrine; nutritional variable) was conveyears were coded	Final Documentation Name lem? ue to endocrine problem ; metabolic verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; ended Since birth (see previous abut unknown number of endocrine problem (in years)	I endocrine problem 122_ = '1' Ind older limited decrine; nutritional variable) was conveyears were coded	Final Documentation Name lem? ue to endocrine problem ; metabolic verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; endersince birth (see previous but unknown number of endocrine problem (in years).	I endocrine problem 122_ = '1' Ind older limited decrine; nutritional variable) was conveyears were coded	Final Documentation Name lem? ue to endocrine problem ; metabolic verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; ended Since birth (see previous but unknown number of endocrine problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years	d endocrine problem 122_ = '1' nd older limited decorrine; nutritional variable) was conversed were coded so	Final Documentation Name lem? ue to endocrine problem ; metabolic verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; ended Since birth (see previous but unknown number of endocrine problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years	d endocrine problem 122_ = '1' nd older limited decorrine; nutritional variable) was conversed were coded so	Final Documentation Name lem? ue to endocrine problem ; metabolic verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85 96	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age and None None Since birth (see previous about unknown number of endocrine problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years	d endocrine problem 122_ = '1' nd older limited decorrine; nutritional variable) was conversed were coded so	Final Documentation Name lem? ue to endocrine problem ; metabolic verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85 96 97	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; ended Since birth (see previous abut unknown number of endocrine problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of year Refused	d endocrine problem 122_ = '1' nd older limited decorrine; nutritional variable) was conversed were coded so	Final Documentation Name lem? ue to endocrine problem ; metabolic verted to person's age. Persons	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURB22

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: LATIME22; LAUNIT22

Recodes: LACHRC22

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

Duration of endocrine problem recode 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LACHRC22

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: LAHCA22; LADURB22

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

Endocrine problem condition status

1 Chronic

- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.402_01.000
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?
Universe:	$AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA23_ = '1'$
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85
Duration of r	nervous system condition: Number of units
01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know
Overtion ID	FUC 402 02 000
Question ID	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT23
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT23 ave you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?
How long {ha	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT23 ave you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1'
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT23 ave you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?
How long {ha	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT23 ave you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1'
How long {has Universe:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT23 ave you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT23 ave you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT23 ave you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition None None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT23 ave you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition None None functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of records.	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT23 ave you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition None None functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs None nervous system condition: Time unit
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of records.	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT23 ave you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition None None functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of real 2	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT23 ave you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition None None functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs None nervous system condition: Time unit Day(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of real 2	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT23 ave you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition None None functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs None nervous system condition: Time unit Day(s) Week(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of recodes: 1 2 3 4 6 6	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT23 ave you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition None None functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs None vervous system condition: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of recodes: 1 2 3 4 6 6 7	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT23 ave you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition None None None functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs None No
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of recodes and the second	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT23 ave you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition None None functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs None vervous system condition: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURA23

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA23_ = '1'$

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA23.

Duration of nervous system condition (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-84 01-84 years

85 85+ years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.402_02.000 R02
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURB23

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA23_ = '1'$

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

Sources: LATIME23; LAUNIT23

Recodes: LACHRC23

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

Duration of nervous system condition recode 2

1 Less than 3 months

2 3-5 months

3 6-12 months

4 More than 1 year

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.402_02.000 R03 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LACHRC23 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1' Universe: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition Description: Sources: LAHCA23; LADURB23 Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs Notes: None Nervous system condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic **Question ID:** FHS.404_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL24N Recode Final Documentation Name LATIME24 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24_ = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; digestion Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of digestive problems: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained

99

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question II	D: FHS.404_02.000	☐ Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LHAL24T Launit24
How long {l	nave you/has ALIAS} had	digestive proble	ems?	
Universe:	AGE >= 18 and $LAHCA$	24_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age an	d older limited d	ue to digestive problems	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	functional limitation; diges	tion		
Notes:	None			
Duration of	digestive problems: Number	of units		
1	Day(s)			
2	Week(s)			
3	Month(s)			
4	Year(s)			
6	Since birth			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question II How long {	D: FHS.404_02.000 R01 nave you/has ALIAS} had	✓ Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LADURA24
		digestive proble	Final Documentation Name	LADURA24
How long {l	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA	digestive proble	Final Documentation Name ems?	LADURA24
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA	digestive proble	Final Documentation Name ems?	LADURA24
How long {I Universe: Description:	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA: Persons 18 years of age an	digestive proble	Final Documentation Name ems?	LADURA24
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources:	have you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA. Persons 18 years of age an None	digestive proble 24_ = '1' d older limited d	Final Documentation Name ems?	LADURA24
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	have you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA: Persons 18 years of age an None None functional limitation; diges	digestive proble 24_ = '1' d older limited de tion ariable) was conv	Final Documentation Name ems? ue to digestive problems verted to person's age. Persons	LADURA24 with known time unit equal to "years"
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	have you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA: Persons 18 years of age an None None functional limitation; diges Since birth (see previous v	digestive proble 24_ = '1' d older limited de tion ariable) was conv	Final Documentation Name ems? ue to digestive problems verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA: Persons 18 years of age an None None functional limitation; diges Since birth (see previous v but unknown number of y	digestive proble 24_ = '1' d older limited de tion ariable) was conv	Final Documentation Name ems? ue to digestive problems verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age an None None functional limitation; diges Since birth (see previous v but unknown number of y digestive problem (in years)	digestive proble 24_ = '1' d older limited de tion ariable) was conv	Final Documentation Name ems? ue to digestive problems verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA. Persons 18 years of age an None None functional limitation; diges Since birth (see previous v but unknown number of y digestive problem (in years) Less than 1 year	digestive proble 24_ = '1' d older limited de tion ariable) was conv	Final Documentation Name ems? ue to digestive problems verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA: Persons 18 years of age an None None functional limitation; diges Since birth (see previous v but unknown number of y digestive problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years	digestive proble 24_ = '1' d older limited d' tion ariable) was convears were coded	Final Documentation Name ems? ue to digestive problems verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85	have you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA: Persons 18 years of age an None None functional limitation; diges Since birth (see previous v but unknown number of y digestive problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years	digestive proble 24_ = '1' d older limited d' tion ariable) was convears were coded	Final Documentation Name ems? ue to digestive problems verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85 96	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA: Persons 18 years of age an None None functional limitation; diges Since birth (see previous v but unknown number of y digestive problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years	digestive proble 24_ = '1' d older limited d' tion ariable) was convears were coded	Final Documentation Name ems? ue to digestive problems verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85 96 97	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA: Persons 18 years of age an None None functional limitation; diges Since birth (see previous v but unknown number of y digestive problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years Refused	digestive proble 24_ = '1' d older limited d' tion ariable) was convears were coded	Final Documentation Name ems? ue to digestive problems verted to person's age. Persons	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURB24

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

Sources: LATIME24; LAUNIT24

Recodes: LACHRC24

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: None

Duration of digestive problem recode 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LACHRC24

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA24 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

Sources: LAHCA24; LADURB24

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: None

Digestive problem condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.406_01.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LHAL25N LATIME25
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had gen	nitourinary p	roblem?	
Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_	_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and o	older limited du	ue to genitourinary problem	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	functional limitation; genitous	rinary system		
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85			
Duration of g	genitourinary problem: Numbe	r of units		
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96	Since birth			
97	Refused			
98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
Question ID How long {has		Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name roblem?	LHAL25T LAUNIT25
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had ge	nitourinary p	Final Documentation Name	
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had get AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_	nitourinary p	Final Documentation Name roblem?	
How long {has Universe:	ave you/has ALIAS} had get AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ Persons 18 years of age and o	nitourinary p	Final Documentation Name roblem?	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	ave you/has ALIAS} had gen AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ Persons 18 years of age and on None	nitourinary p	Final Documentation Name roblem?	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had gen AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ Persons 18 years of age and on None None	nitourinary pr _ = '1' older limited du	Final Documentation Name roblem?	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	ave you/has ALIAS} had gen AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ Persons 18 years of age and on None None functional limitation; genitous	nitourinary pr _ = '1' older limited du	Final Documentation Name roblem?	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had gen AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ Persons 18 years of age and of None None functional limitation; genitous None	nitourinary pr _ = '1' older limited do rinary system	Final Documentation Name roblem?	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of g	ave you/has ALIAS} had gen AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ Persons 18 years of age and of None None functional limitation; genitous None	nitourinary pr _ = '1' older limited do rinary system	Final Documentation Name roblem?	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of g	ave you/has ALIAS} had gen AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ Persons 18 years of age and of None None functional limitation; genitous None genitourinary problem: Time un Day(s)	nitourinary pr _ = '1' older limited do rinary system	Final Documentation Name roblem?	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of g	ave you/has ALIAS} had gen AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ Persons 18 years of age and of None None functional limitation; genitous None genitourinary problem: Time un Day(s) Week(s)	nitourinary pr _ = '1' older limited do rinary system	Final Documentation Name roblem?	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of g	ave you/has ALIAS} had gen AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ Persons 18 years of age and of None None functional limitation; genitous None genitourinary problem: Time ur Day(s) Week(s) Month(s)	nitourinary pr _ = '1' older limited do rinary system	Final Documentation Name roblem?	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of grant 2 3 4	ave you/has ALIAS} had gen AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ Persons 18 years of age and of None None functional limitation; genitous None genitourinary problem: Time und Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)	nitourinary pr _ = '1' older limited do rinary system	Final Documentation Name roblem?	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of g 1 2 3 4 6	ave you/has ALIAS} had gen AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ Persons 18 years of age and of None None functional limitation; genitous None genitourinary problem: Time und Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth	nitourinary pr _ = '1' older limited do rinary system	Final Documentation Name roblem?	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of gradient and the source of the	ave you/has ALIAS} had gen AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ Persons 18 years of age and of None None functional limitation; genitous None genitourinary problem: Time und Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused	nitourinary pr _ = '1' older limited do rinary system	Final Documentation Name roblem?	
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of general second s	ave you/has ALIAS} had gen AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ Persons 18 years of age and of None None functional limitation; genitous None genitourinary problem: Time und Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth	nitourinary pr _ = '1' older limited do rinary system	Final Documentation Name roblem?	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURA25

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA25_ = '1'$

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA25.

Duration of genitourinary problem (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-84 01-84 years

85 85+ years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LADURB25

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA25_ = '1'$

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

Sources: LATIME25; LAUNIT25

Recodes: LACHRC25

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: None

Duration of genitourinary problem recode 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.406_02.000 R03 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LACHRC25 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ = '1' Universe: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem Description: Sources: LAHCA25; LADURB25 Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system Notes: None Genitourinary problem condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic **Question ID:** FHS.408_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL26N Recode Final Documentation Name LATIME26 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of skin problems: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained

99

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.408_02.000
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?
Universe:	$AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA26_ = '1'$
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system
Notes:	None
Duration of s	skin problems: Time unit
1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
	Refused
7	Kerused
7 8	Not ascertained
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know
8 9 Question ID	Not ascertained Don't know
8 9 Question ID	Not ascertained Don't know FHS.408_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA26
8 9 Question ID How long {h	Not ascertained Don't know FHS.408_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA26 ave you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe:	Not ascertained Don't know P: FHS.408_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA26 ave you/has ALIAS} had skin problems? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1'
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description:	Not ascertained Don't know P: FHS.408_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA26 ave you/has ALIAS} had skin problems? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources:	Not ascertained Don't know FHS.408_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA26 ave you/has ALIAS} had skin problems? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems None
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Not ascertained Don't know P: FHS.408_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA26 ave you/has ALIAS} had skin problems? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems None None
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Not ascertained Don't know P: FHS.408_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA26 ave you/has ALIAS} had skin problems? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems None None None Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Not ascertained Don't know P: FHS.408_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA26 ave you/has ALIAS} had skin problems? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems None None Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA26.
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of s	Not ascertained Don't know P: FHS.408_02.000 R01
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of s 00	Not ascertained Don't know P: FHS.408_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA26 ave you/has ALIAS} had skin problems? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems None None functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA26. Skin problem (in years) Less than 1 year
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of s 00 01-84	Not ascertained Don't know Proposition Pro
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of s 00 01-84 85	Not ascertained Don't know PHS.408_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA26 ave you/has ALIAS} had skin problems? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems None None functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA26. skin problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of s 00 01-84 85 96	Not ascertained Don't know PHS.408_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA26 ave you/has ALIAS} had skin problems? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems None None functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA26. skin problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURB26

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA26_ = '1'$

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

Sources: LATIME26; LAUNIT26

Recodes: LACHRC26

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: None

Duration of skin problem recode 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LACHRC26

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA26_ = '1'$

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

Sources: LAHCA26; LADURB26

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: None

Skin problems condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	FHS.410_01.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LHAL27N LATIME27
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had blood p	roblem?		
Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1	! '		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older	limited du	ie to blood problem	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	functional limitation; blood; blood	l-forming	organs	
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85			
Duration of b	blood problem: Number of units			
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96	Since birth			
97	Refused			
98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
Question ID How long {h		Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LHAL27T LAUNIT27
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had blood p	oroblem?		
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had blood p AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1	oroblem?	Final Documentation Name	
How long {has Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1 Persons 18 years of age and older	oroblem?	Final Documentation Name	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1 Persons 18 years of age and older	oroblem?	Final Documentation Name	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	have you/has ALIAS} had blood p AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1 Persons 18 years of age and older None None	oroblem?	Final Documentation Name	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	have you/has ALIAS} had blood p AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1 Persons 18 years of age and older None None functional limitation; blood; blood	oroblem?	Final Documentation Name	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	have you/has ALIAS} had blood p AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1 Persons 18 years of age and older None None functional limitation; blood; blood None	oroblem?	Final Documentation Name	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of bases.	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1 Persons 18 years of age and older None None functional limitation; blood; blood None blood problem: Time unit	oroblem?	Final Documentation Name	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of base 1	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1 Persons 18 years of age and older None None functional limitation; blood; blood None blood problem: Time unit Day(s)	oroblem?	Final Documentation Name	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of bad a control of bad a	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1 Persons 18 years of age and older None None functional limitation; blood; blood None blood problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s)	oroblem?	Final Documentation Name	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of bases and the second se	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1 Persons 18 years of age and older None None functional limitation; blood; blood None blood problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s)	oroblem?	Final Documentation Name	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of base 1	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1 Persons 18 years of age and older None None functional limitation; blood; blood None blood problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)	oroblem?	Final Documentation Name	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of base 1	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1 Persons 18 years of age and older None None functional limitation; blood; blood None blood problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth	oroblem?	Final Documentation Name	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of base 1 2 3 4 6 6 7	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1 Persons 18 years of age and older None None functional limitation; blood; blood None blood problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused	oroblem?	Final Documentation Name	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of background and background a	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1 Persons 18 years of age and older None None functional limitation; blood; blood None blood problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth	oroblem?	Final Documentation Name	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.410_02.000 R01 ▼ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURA27

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA27_ = '1'$

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA27.

Duration of blood problem (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-84 years

85 85+ years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.410_02.000 R02
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURB27

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA27_ = '1'$

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

Sources: LATIME27; LAUNIT27

Recodes: LACHRC27

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: None

Duration of blood problem recode 2

1 Less than 3 months

2 3-5 months

3 6-12 months

4 More than 1 year

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.410_02.000 R03 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LACHRC27 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1' Universe: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem Description: Sources: LAHCA27; LADURB27 Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs Notes: None Blood problem condition status Chronic 1 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic **Question ID:** FHS.412_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL28N Recode Final Documentation Name LATIME28 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28_ = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of benign tumor: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained

99

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.412_02.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LHAL28T LAUNIT28
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had a	benign tumor	?	
Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28	3_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and	older limited du	ue to benign tumor	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	functional limitation; tumor;	; cyst; benign		
Notes:	None			
Duration of b	penign tumor: Time unit			
1	Day(s)			
2	Week(s)			
3	Month(s)			
4	Year(s)			
6	Since birth			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID		✓ Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LADURA28
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had a	benign tumor	Final Documentation Name	LADURA28
How long {h Universe:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28	benign tumor: 3_ = '1'	Final Documentation Name	LADURA28
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had a	benign tumor: 3_ = '1'	Final Documentation Name	LADURA28
How long {h Universe:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28	benign tumor: 3_ = '1'	Final Documentation Name	LADURA28
How long {h Universe: Description:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 Persons 18 years of age and	benign tumor: 3_ = '1'	Final Documentation Name	LADURA28
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 Persons 18 years of age and None	benign tumor 3_ = '1' older limited du	Final Documentation Name	LADURA28
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; tumor;	benign tumor B_ = '1' older limited de c cyst; benign riable) was conv	Final Documentation Name Percentage to benign tumor Perted to person's age. Persons	LADURA28 with known time unit equal to "years"
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; tumor; Since birth (see previous var	benign tumor B_ = '1' older limited de c cyst; benign riable) was conv	Final Documentation Name Percentage to benign tumor Perted to person's age. Persons	
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; tumor; Since birth (see previous var but unknown number of year)	benign tumor B_ = '1' older limited de c cyst; benign riable) was conv	Final Documentation Name Percentage to benign tumor Perted to person's age. Persons	
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; tumor; Since birth (see previous var but unknown number of year) penign tumor (in years)	benign tumor B_ = '1' older limited de c cyst; benign riable) was conv	Final Documentation Name Percentage to benign tumor Perted to person's age. Persons	
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of b	ave you/has ALIAS} had a AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; tumor; Since birth (see previous var but unknown number of year) penign tumor (in years) Less than 1 year	benign tumor B_ = '1' older limited de c cyst; benign riable) was conv	Final Documentation Name Percentage to benign tumor Perted to person's age. Persons	
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of to the second of	ave you/has ALIAS} had a AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; tumor; Since birth (see previous var but unknown number of year) penign tumor (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years	benign tumor B_ = '1' older limited de c cyst; benign riable) was conv	Final Documentation Name Percentage to benign tumor Perted to person's age. Persons	
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of b 00 01-84 85	ave you/has ALIAS} had a AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; tumor; Since birth (see previous var but unknown number of year) Denign tumor (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years Refused	benign tumor B_ = '1' older limited de c cyst; benign riable) was conv	Final Documentation Name Percentage to benign tumor Perted to person's age. Persons	
How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of b 00 01-84 85 96	ave you/has ALIAS} had a AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 Persons 18 years of age and None None functional limitation; tumor; Since birth (see previous var but unknown number of year) Denign tumor (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years	benign tumor B_ = '1' older limited de c cyst; benign riable) was conv	Final Documentation Name Percentage to benign tumor Perted to person's age. Persons	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURB28

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA28 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

Sources: LATIME28; LAUNIT28

Recodes: LACHRC28

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: None

Duration of benign tumor recode 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LACHRC28

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

Sources: LAHCA28; LADURB28

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: None

Benign tumor condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	FHS.414_01.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LHAL29N LATIME29
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had alc	ohol or drug	problem?	
Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_	= '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and o	lder limited du	ue to alcohol or drug problem	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	functional limitation; alcohol;	substance abu	ıse; drugs	
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85		,	
	ulcohol or drug problem: Numb	per of units		
01-94	1-94	oci or anno		
	95+			
96	Since birth			
	Refused			
	Not ascertained			
	Don't know			
Question ID	ELIC 44.4 02.000	□ n 1	T	THATOOT
	e: FHS.414_02.000 ave you/has ALIAS} had alc	☐ Recode ohol or drug	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name problem?	LHAL29T LAUNIT29
	ave you/has ALIAS} had alc	ohol or drug	Final Documentation Name	
How long {h		ohol or drug	Final Documentation Name problem?	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had alc AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_	ohol or drug	Final Documentation Name problem?	
How long {has Universe:	ave you/has ALIAS} had alc AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ Persons 18 years of age and o	ohol or drug	Final Documentation Name problem?	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	ave you/has ALIAS} had alc AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ Persons 18 years of age and o None	ohol or drug _ = '1' lder limited du	Final Documentation Name problem? ue to alcohol or drug problem	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had alc AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ Persons 18 years of age and o None None	ohol or drug _ = '1' lder limited du	Final Documentation Name problem? ue to alcohol or drug problem	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had alc AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ Persons 18 years of age and o None None functional limitation; alcohol;	ohol or drug = '1' lder limited du substance abu	Final Documentation Name problem? ue to alcohol or drug problem	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of a	ave you/has ALIAS} had alc AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ Persons 18 years of age and o None None functional limitation; alcohol; None alcohol or drug problem: Time	ohol or drug = '1' lder limited du substance abu	Final Documentation Name problem? ue to alcohol or drug problem	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of a	ave you/has ALIAS} had alc AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ Persons 18 years of age and o None None functional limitation; alcohol; None alcohol or drug problem: Time Day(s)	ohol or drug = '1' lder limited du substance abu	Final Documentation Name problem? ue to alcohol or drug problem	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of a	ave you/has ALIAS} had alc AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ Persons 18 years of age and o None None functional limitation; alcohol; None alcohol or drug problem: Time	ohol or drug = '1' lder limited du substance abu	Final Documentation Name problem? ue to alcohol or drug problem	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of a 1 2	ave you/has ALIAS} had alc AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ Persons 18 years of age and o None None functional limitation; alcohol; None alcohol or drug problem: Time of Day(s) Week(s)	ohol or drug = '1' lder limited du substance abu	Final Documentation Name problem? ue to alcohol or drug problem	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of a 1 2 3	ave you/has ALIAS} had alc AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ Persons 18 years of age and o None None functional limitation; alcohol; None alcohol or drug problem: Time Day(s) Week(s) Month(s)	ohol or drug = '1' lder limited du substance abu	Final Documentation Name problem? ue to alcohol or drug problem	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of a 1 2 3 4 6	ave you/has ALIAS} had alc AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ Persons 18 years of age and o None None functional limitation; alcohol; None alcohol or drug problem: Time Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)	ohol or drug = '1' lder limited du substance abu	Final Documentation Name problem? ue to alcohol or drug problem	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of a 1 2 3 4 6 6 7 8	ave you/has ALIAS} had alc AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ Persons 18 years of age and o None None functional limitation; alcohol; None alcohol or drug problem: Time Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth	ohol or drug = '1' lder limited du substance abu	Final Documentation Name problem? ue to alcohol or drug problem	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.414_02.000 R01
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURA29

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA29_ = '1'$

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA29.

Duration of alcohol or drug problem (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-84 01-84 years

85 85+ years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.414_02.000 R02
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURB29

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA29_ = '1'$

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

Sources: LATIME29; LAUNIT29

Recodes: LACHRC29

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: None

Duration of alcohol or drug problem recode 2

1 Less than 3 months

2 3-5 months

3 6-12 months

4 More than 1 year

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.414_02.000 R03 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LACHRC29 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ = '1' Universe: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem Description: Sources: LAHCA29; LADURB29 Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs Notes: None Alcohol or drug problem condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic **Question ID:** FHS.416_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL30N Recode Final Documentation Name LATIME30 How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30_ = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of other mental problem: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained

99

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	D: FHS.416_02.000	e Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LHAL30T LAUNIT30
How long {h	have you/has alias} had other mental pr	oblems?	
Universe:	$AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA30_ = '1'$		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited	due to other mental problem	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	functional limitation; mental illness; ADI); bipolar; schizophrenia	
Notes:	None		
Duration of o	other mental problem: Time unit		
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since birth		
7	Refused		
7 8	Not ascertained		
8 9 Question ID	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.416_02.000 R01 ✓ Recod	Final Documentation Name	LADURA30
8 9 Question ID How long {h	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.416_02.000 R01	Final Documentation Name	LADURA30
8 9 Question ID	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.416_02.000 R01	Final Documentation Name oblems?	LADURA30
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description:	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.416_02.000 R01 Recode have you/has alias} had other mental properties and LAHCA30_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited	Final Documentation Name oblems?	LADURA30
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe:	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.416_02.000 R01 ✓ Recod have you/has alias} had other mental pr AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30_ = '1'	Final Documentation Name oblems?	LADURA30
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources:	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.416_02.000 R01	Final Documentation Name oblems? due to other mental problem	LADURA30
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.416_02.000 R01 Recode the Recode the Recode that the Recode the Rotal Properties of the	Final Documentation Name oblems? due to other mental problem O; bipolar; schizophrenia onverted to person's age. Persons	
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.416_02.000 R01	Final Documentation Name oblems? due to other mental problem O; bipolar; schizophrenia onverted to person's age. Persons	
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.416_02.000 R01 Recode have you/has alias} had other mental properties and LAHCA30_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited None None None Since birth (see previous variable) was concepted by the properties of the prope	Final Documentation Name oblems? due to other mental problem O; bipolar; schizophrenia onverted to person's age. Persons	
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of o	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.416_02.000 R01 Recode have you/has alias} had other mental properties and LAHCA30_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited None None None Since birth (see previous variable) was concentrated but unknown number of years were code other mental problem (in years) Less than 1 year	Final Documentation Name oblems? due to other mental problem O; bipolar; schizophrenia onverted to person's age. Persons	
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of o	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.416_02.000 R01 Recode have you/has alias} had other mental properties and LAHCA30_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited None None None Since birth (see previous variable) was concepted by the properties of the prope	Final Documentation Name oblems? due to other mental problem O; bipolar; schizophrenia onverted to person's age. Persons	
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of o 00 01-84	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.416_02.000 R01	Final Documentation Name oblems? due to other mental problem O; bipolar; schizophrenia onverted to person's age. Persons	
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 0 00 01-84 85	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.416_02.000 R01 Recode have you/has alias} had other mental properties and LAHCA30_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited None None None Since birth (see previous variable) was concepted by the properties of the prop	Final Documentation Name oblems? due to other mental problem O; bipolar; schizophrenia onverted to person's age. Persons	
8 9 Question ID How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of o 00 01-84 85 96	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.416_02.000 R01 Recode have you/has alias} had other mental properties and LAHCA30_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited. None None None Since birth (see previous variable) was concepted but unknown number of years were code of other mental problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years	Final Documentation Name oblems? due to other mental problem O; bipolar; schizophrenia onverted to person's age. Persons	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURB30

How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA30_ = '1'$

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

Sources: LATIME30; LAUNIT30

Recodes: LACHRC30

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: None

Duration of other mental problem recode 2

1 Less than 3 months

- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LACHRC30

How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA30_ = '1'$

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

Sources: LAHCA30; LADURB30

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: None

Other mental problem condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.418_01.000
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?
Universe:	$AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA31_ = '1'$
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85
Duration of s	urgical after-effects: Number of units
01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know
Overtion ID	FIIC 440, 02,000
Question ID How long {has	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT31
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT31 ave you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?
How long {ha	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT31 ave you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1'
How long {has Universe:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT31 ave you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT31 ave you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT31 ave you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects None None
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT31 ave you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT31 ave you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects None None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT31 ave you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects None None functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of s	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT31 ave you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects None None functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment None urgical after-effects: Time unit
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of s	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT31 ave you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects None None functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of s 1 2	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT31 ave you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects None None functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment None urgical after-effects: Time unit Day(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of s 1 2	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT31 ave you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects None None functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment None argical after-effects: Time unit Day(s) Week(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of s 1 2 3 4 6	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT31 Ave you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects None None functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment None urgical after-effects: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of superscription of superscription superscri	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT31 Ave you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects None None functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment None urgical after-effects: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of superscription of superscription superscri	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT31 Ave you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects None None functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment None urgical after-effects: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURA31

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA31_ = '1'$

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA31.

Duration of surgical after-effects (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

85 85+ years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.418_02.000 R02
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURB31

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA31_ = '1'$

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

Sources: LATIME31; LAUNIT31

Recodes: LACHRC31

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: None

Duration of surgical after-effects recode 2

1 Less than 3 months

2 3-5 months

3 6-12 months

4 More than 1 year

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.418_02.000 R03 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LACHRC31 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects? $AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA31_ = '1'$ Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects Sources: LAHCA31; LADURB31 Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment Notes: None Surgical after-effects condition status Chronic 1 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic **Question ID:** FHS.420_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL32N Recode Final Documentation Name LATIME32 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32_ = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age" Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of "old age": Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained

99

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question II	D: FHS.420_02.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name:	LHAL32T
TT 1 (1)	/1 ATTAON 1 1		Final Documentation Name	LAUNI132
How long {I	nave you/has ALIAS} had	"old age" relate	ed problems?	
Universe:	$AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA	32_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age an	nd older limited d	ue to "old age"	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	functional limitation; elder	rly; old age; aging		
Notes:	None			
Duration of	"old age": Number of units			
1	Day(s)			
2	Week(s)			
3	Month(s)			
4	Year(s)			
6	Since birth			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question II			Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LADURA32
How long {I	nave you/has ALIAS} had	"old age" relate	Final Documentation Name	LADURA32
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA	"old age" relate 32_ = '1'	Final Documentation Name ed problems?	LADURA32
How long {I Universe: Description:	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age an	"old age" relate 32_ = '1'	Final Documentation Name ed problems?	LADURA32
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources:	have you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age and None	"old age" relate 32_ = '1'	Final Documentation Name ed problems?	LADURA32
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age an None None	"old age" relate 32_ = '1' ad older limited de	Final Documentation Name ed problems? ue to "old age"	LADURA32
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	have you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age an None None functional limitation; elder	"old age" relate 32_ = '1' ad older limited de	Final Documentation Name ed problems? ue to "old age"	
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	have you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age an None None functional limitation; elder	"old age" related 32_ = '1' and older limited declay; old age; aging variable) was conv	Final Documentation Name ed problems? ue to "old age" verted to person's age. Persons	LADURA32 with known time unit equal to "years"
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age an None None functional limitation; elder Since birth (see previous v	"old age" related 32_ = '1' and older limited declay; old age; aging variable) was conv	Final Documentation Name ed problems? ue to "old age" verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age an None None functional limitation; elder Since birth (see previous v but unknown number of y	"old age" related 32_ = '1' and older limited declay; old age; aging variable) was conv	Final Documentation Name ed problems? ue to "old age" verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	have you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age an None None functional limitation; elder Since birth (see previous v but unknown number of y "old age" (in years)	"old age" related 32_ = '1' and older limited declay; old age; aging variable) was conv	Final Documentation Name ed problems? ue to "old age" verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age an None None functional limitation; elder Since birth (see previous v but unknown number of y "old age" (in years) Less than 1 year	"old age" related 32_ = '1' and older limited declay; old age; aging variable) was conv	Final Documentation Name ed problems? ue to "old age" verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age an None None functional limitation; elder Since birth (see previous v but unknown number of y "old age" (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years	"old age" relate 32_ = '1' ad older limited de cly; old age; aging variable) was convears were coded	Final Documentation Name ed problems? ue to "old age" verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age an None None functional limitation; elder Since birth (see previous v but unknown number of y "old age" (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years	"old age" relate 32_ = '1' ad older limited de cly; old age; aging variable) was convears were coded	Final Documentation Name ed problems? ue to "old age" verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85 96	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age an None None functional limitation; elder Since birth (see previous v but unknown number of y "old age" (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years	"old age" relate 32_ = '1' ad older limited de cly; old age; aging variable) was convears were coded	Final Documentation Name ed problems? ue to "old age" verted to person's age. Persons	
How long {In Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85 96 97	nave you/has ALIAS} had AGE >= 18 and LAHCA Persons 18 years of age an None None functional limitation; elder Since birth (see previous v but unknown number of y "old age" (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years Refused	"old age" relate 32_ = '1' ad older limited de cly; old age; aging variable) was convears were coded	Final Documentation Name ed problems? ue to "old age" verted to person's age. Persons	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURB32

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA32 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

Sources: LATIME32; LAUNIT32

Recodes: LACHRC32

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: None

Duration of "old age" recode 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LACHRC32

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA32 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

Sources: LAHCA32; LADURB32

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: None

"Old age" condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.422_01.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LHAL33N LATIME33
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had fatig	gue problem	?	
Universe:	$AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA33_=$	= '1'		
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and old	ler limited du	ue to fatigue problem	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	functional limitation; fatigue; tin	redness; wea	kness	
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85			
Duration of f	Tatigue problem: Number of unit	s		
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96	Since birth			
97	Refused			
98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
Question ID	ELIC 422 02 000	¬ n 1	T	11141227
		Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	LHAL33T LAUNIT33
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had fatig	gue problem	Final Documentation Name	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had fatig AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ =	gue problem = '1'	Final Documentation Name ?	
How long {has Universe:	ave you/has ALIAS} had fatig AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = Persons 18 years of age and old	gue problem = '1'	Final Documentation Name ?	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	ave you/has ALIAS} had fatig AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_= Persons 18 years of age and old None	gue problem = '1'	Final Documentation Name ?	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had fatig AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = Persons 18 years of age and old None None	g ue problem = '1' der limited du	Final Documentation Name P ue to fatigue problem	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	ave you/has ALIAS} had fatig AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = Persons 18 years of age and old None	g ue problem = '1' der limited du	Final Documentation Name P ue to fatigue problem	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had fatig AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = Persons 18 years of age and old None None	g ue problem = '1' der limited du	Final Documentation Name P ue to fatigue problem	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had fatige AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = Persons 18 years of age and old None None functional limitation; fatigue; times	g ue problem = '1' der limited du	Final Documentation Name P ue to fatigue problem	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of for the source of the source o	ave you/has ALIAS} had fatig AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_= Persons 18 years of age and old None None functional limitation; fatigue; tin None	g ue problem = '1' der limited du	Final Documentation Name P ue to fatigue problem	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of for the source of the source o	ave you/has ALIAS} had fatig AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_= Persons 18 years of age and old None None functional limitation; fatigue; tin None Fatigue problem: Time unit	g ue problem = '1' der limited du	Final Documentation Name P ue to fatigue problem	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of for the second s	ave you/has ALIAS} had fatige AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_= Persons 18 years of age and old None None functional limitation; fatigue; tin None fatigue problem: Time unit Day(s)	g ue problem = '1' der limited du	Final Documentation Name P ue to fatigue problem	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of for the second s	ave you/has ALIAS} had fatig AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = Persons 18 years of age and old None None functional limitation; fatigue; tit None fatigue problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)	g ue problem = '1' der limited du	Final Documentation Name P ue to fatigue problem	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of for the source of the source o	ave you/has ALIAS} had fatig AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_= Persons 18 years of age and old None None functional limitation; fatigue; tin None Tatigue problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth	g ue problem = '1' der limited du	Final Documentation Name P ue to fatigue problem	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of for the source of the source o	ave you/has ALIAS} had fatig AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_= Persons 18 years of age and old None None functional limitation; fatigue; tin None Fatigue problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused	g ue problem = '1' der limited du	Final Documentation Name P ue to fatigue problem	
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of for the source of the source o	ave you/has ALIAS} had fatig AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_= Persons 18 years of age and old None None functional limitation; fatigue; tin None Tatigue problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth	g ue problem = '1' der limited du	Final Documentation Name P ue to fatigue problem	

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURA33

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA33.

Duration of fatigue problem (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-84 01-84 years

85 85+ years

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.422_02.000 R02
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURB33

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA33 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

Sources: LATIME33; LAUNIT33

Recodes: LACHRC33

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: None

Duration of fatigue problem recode 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.422_02.000 R03 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LACHRC33 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = '1' Universe: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem Description: Sources: LAHCA33; LADURB33 Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness Notes: None Fatigue problem condition status Chronic 1 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic **Question ID:** FHS.424_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL34N Recode Final Documentation Name LATIME34 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34_ = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy related problem Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of pregnancy-related problem: Number of units 01-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained

99

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question II	P: FHS.424_02.000
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?
Universe:	$AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA34 = '1'$
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy related problem
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; pregnancy
Notes:	None
Duration of	pregnancy-related problem: Time unit
1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
7 8	Not ascertained
8 9 Question II	Not ascertained Don't know
8 9 Question II	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.424_02.000 R01 ✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA34
8 9 Question II How long {h	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.424_02.000 R01
8 9 Question II How long {h Universe:	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.424_02.000 R01
8 9 Question II How long {h Universe: Description:	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.424_02.000 R01
8 9 Question II How long {h Universe: Description: Sources:	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.424_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA34 nave you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem None
8 9 Question II How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.424_02.000 R01
8 9 Question II How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Not ascertained Don't know PHS.424_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA34 Nave you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem None None None Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
8 9 Question II How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Not ascertained Don't know P: FHS.424_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA34 nave you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem None None functional limitation; pregnancy Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA34.
Question II How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of	Not ascertained Don't know P: FHS.424_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA34 nave you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem None None None Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA34. pregnancy-related problem (in years)
8 9 Question II How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 1 00	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.424_02.000 R01
8 9 Question II How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 1 00 01-84	Not ascertained Don't know D: FHS.424_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA34 nave you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem None None None functional limitation; pregnancy Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA34. pregnancy-related problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years
8 9 Question II How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 00 01-84 85	Not ascertained Don't know Price FHS.424_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA34 Nave you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34_ = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem None None functional limitation; pregnancy Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA34. pregnancy-related problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years
Question III How long {h Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of 1 00 01-84 85 96	Not ascertained Don't know Prince Pr

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURB34

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA34_ = '1'$

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem

Sources: LATIME34; LAUNIT34

Recodes: LACHRC34

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: None

Duration of pregnancy-related problem recode 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LACHRC34

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA34 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem

Sources: LAHCA34; LADURB34

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: None

Pregnancy-related condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.450_01.000
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?
Universe:	$AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA90 = '1'$
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; not elsewhere classified
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85
Duration of o	other N.E.C. problem (1): Number of units
01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know
O	FHC 450 00 000
Question ID How long {has	: FHS.450_02.000
How long {h	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT90 ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?
	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT90
How long {ha	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT90 ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'
How long {has Universe:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT90 ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)
How long {had Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT90 ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1) None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT90 ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1) None None
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT90 ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1) None None functional limitation; not elsewhere classified
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT90 ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1) None None functional limitation; not elsewhere classified None other N.E.C. problem (1): Time unit
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT90 ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1) None None functional limitation; not elsewhere classified None other N.E.C. problem (1): Time unit Day(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of of the control of the contr	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT90 ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1) None None functional limitation; not elsewhere classified None other N.E.C. problem (1): Time unit Day(s) Week(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of of the second se	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT90 ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1) None None functional limitation; not elsewhere classified None other N.E.C. problem (1): Time unit Day(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT90 ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1) None None functional limitation; not elsewhere classified None other N.E.C. problem (1): Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s)
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT90 ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1) None None functional limitation; not elsewhere classified None other N.E.C. problem (1): Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused
How long {has Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control of t	Final Documentation Name LAUNIT90 ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1) None None functional limitation; not elsewhere classified None other N.E.C. problem (1): Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.450_02.000 R01 ▼ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURA90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA90 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA90.

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1) (in years)

00 Less than 1 year

01-84 01-84 years 85 85+ years

06 11.1

96 Unknown number of years

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.450_02.000 R02
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LADURB90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA90 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

Sources: LATIME90; LAUNIT90

Recodes: LACHRC90

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1) recode 2

1 Less than 3 months

2 3-5 months

3 6-12 months

4 More than 1 year

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.450_02.000 R03 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LACHRC90 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}? $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA90 = '1'Universe: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1) Description: Sources: LAHCA90; LADURB90 Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified Notes: None Other N.E.C. problem (1) condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic **Question ID:** FHS.452_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL91N Recode Final Documentation Name LATIME91 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2) None Sources: Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2): Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained

99

Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHS.452_02.000
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}?
Universe:	$AGE \ge 18$ and $LAHCA91 = '1'$
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; not elsewhere classified
Notes:	None
Duration of o	other N.E.C. problem (2): Time unit
	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
_	D. C. 1
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know
8 9 Question ID	Not ascertained Don't know
8 9 Question ID	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.452_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA91
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe:	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.452_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name:
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe:	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.452_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA91 ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description:	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.452_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA91 ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)
8 9 Question ID How long {has the content of the	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.452_02.000 R01
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.452_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA91 ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2) None None
8 9 Question ID How long {had universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.452_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name:
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of o	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.452_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA91 ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2) None None None functional limitation; not elsewhere classified Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years' but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA91.
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of code 100	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.452_02.000 R01
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of code code code code code code code code	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.452_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA91 ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2) None None None functional limitation; not elsewhere classified Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years' but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA91.
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of code of the	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.452_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name LADURA91 ave you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}? AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1' Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2) None None None functional limitation; not elsewhere classified Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years' but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA91. other N.E.C. problem (2) (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.452_02.000 R01 Recode Instrument Variable Name:
8 9 Question ID How long {had Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of control of the control	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.452_02.000 R01

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name LADURB91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA91 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

Sources: LATIME91; LAUNIT91

Recodes: LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2) recode2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Final Documentation Name LACHRC91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}?

Universe: $AGE \ge 18$ and LAHCA91 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

Sources: LAHCA91; LADURB91

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

Other N.E.C. problem (2) condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.452_02.000 R04
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name LCONDRT

Recode

Universe: AGE = All and LA1AR = 1

Description: All persons reporting some limitation of activity

Sources: Child: LCCHRC1-13, LCCHRC90, LCCHRC91; Adult: LACHRC1-34, LACHRC90, LACHRC91

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; chronic condition

Notes: None

Chronic condition recode for person with LA

1 At least one condition causing LA is chronic

- 2 No condition causing LA is chronic
- 9 Unk if any condition causing LA is chronic

Final Documentation Name LACHRONR

Recode

Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons

Sources: LCONDRT; LA1AR

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; chronic condition

Notes: None

Lim of activ recode by chron cond status

- 0 Not limited in any way (incl unk if limited)
- 1 Limited; caused by at least one chronic cond
- 2 Limited; not caused by chronic cond
- 3 Limited; unk if cond is chronic

Person

personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID	: FHS.500_00.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	PHSTAT PHSTAT
Would you sa	y {your/ALIAS's} health in	n general is exc	cellent, very good, good, fair	, or poor?
Universe:	AGE = ALL			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	functional limitation; health	status		
Notes:	None			

Reported health status

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Access to Health Care & Utilization PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FAU.020_00.000	☐ Recode		PDMED12M1-PDMED12M25
			Final Documentation Name	PDMED12M
	HE PAST 12 MONTHS, ha not include dental care)	as medical care	been delayed for {person} b	ecause of worry about
Universe:	All			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	medical care; delayed care; e	expense; cost wo	orry	
Notes:	Family/person variable con-	version		
Was medical	care delayed for (cost), 12r	n		
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FAU.040_00.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	PNMED12M1-PNMED12M25 PNMED12M
	HE PAST 12 MONTHS, wa e {person} couldn't afford i		me when {person} needed m	edical care, but did not
Universe:	All			
Description:				
1	All persons			
Sources:	All persons None			
	-			
Sources:	None	ise; afford care		
Sources: Recodes:	None None medical care; no care; expen		Question sequence implies that	dental care has been excluded from
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	None None medical care; no care; expen (1) Family/person variable of	conversion. (2)	Question sequence implies that	dental care has been excluded from
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	None None medical care; no care; expen (1) Family/person variable of this question.	conversion. (2)	Question sequence implies that	dental care has been excluded from
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	None None medical care; no care; expen (1) Family/person variable of this question. and NOT get medical care (co	conversion. (2)	Question sequence implies that	dental care has been excluded from
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Did need a	None None medical care; no care; expen (1) Family/person variable of this question. and NOT get medical care (co	conversion. (2)	Question sequence implies that	dental care has been excluded from
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Did need a	None None medical care; no care; expen (1) Family/person variable of this question. and NOT get medical care (con Yes) No	conversion. (2)	Question sequence implies that	dental care has been excluded from
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Did need a 1 2 7	None None Mone medical care; no care; expen (1) Family/person variable of this question. and NOT get medical care (con Yes No Refused	conversion. (2)	Question sequence implies that	dental care has been excluded from

Person

personsx: Family Access to Health Care & Utilization PUBLIC USE

Question ID	PHOSPYR1-PHOSPYR25 Final Documentation Name PHOSPYR
nclude an o	HE PAST 12 MONTHS, was {person} a patient in a hospital OVERNIGHT? (Do not vernight stay in the emergency room.) Remember to include any new mothers and/or babies spitalized for the baby's birth.
Universe:	All
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion
Was in a h	nospital OVERNIGHT, 12m
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	FAU.070_00.000
How many d MONTHS?	lifferent times did {person} stay in any hospital overnight or longer DURING THE PAST 12
Universe:	PHOSPYR ='1'
Description:	Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes
Notes:	(1) Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room have been excluded from this
	question. (2) Some respondents reported a large number of hospitalizations and/or hospital nights; these cases have not been edited for reasonableness.
Number of ti	
Number of ti	have not been edited for reasonableness.
	have not been edited for reasonableness. imes in hospital overnight, 12m
001-365	have not been edited for reasonableness. imes in hospital overnight, 12m 1-365 times
001-365 997	have not been edited for reasonableness. imes in hospital overnight, 12m 1-365 times Refused

Person

personsx: Family Access to Health Care & Utilization PUBLIC USE

Overtion ID	FAU.110_00.000	□ Reco	odo.	Instrument Variable Name:	HPNITE
Question ID	. 1710.110_00.000	Reco	Jue	Final Documentation Name	
Altogether ho	ow many nights was Increas	n) in the l	neni	ital DURING THE PAST 12	
		ii, iii tiie i	юърі	tar DUKING THE TAST 12	, MONTHS:
Universe:	PHOSPYR = '1'				
Description:	Persons who stayed overnig	ht in a hos	pital	during past 12 months (excl. E	R)
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	medical care; hospital; overn	night; hosp	ital e _f	pisodes	
Notes:		ents repor	ted a	nt stays in the emergency room large number of hospitalization	have been excluded from this as and/or hospital nights; these cases
Number of n	ights in hospital, 12m				
001-365	1-365 nights				
997	Refused				
998	Not ascertained				
000					
999	Don't know				
Question ID		☐ Reco	ode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	PHCHM2W1-PHCHM2W25 PHCHM2W
Question ID During those	e 2 WEEKS, did {person} re	ceive care	e AT		PHCHM2W er health care
Question ID During those	e 2 WEEKS, did {person} re	ceive care	e AT	Final Documentation Name HOME from a nurse or other	PHCHM2W er health care
Question ID During those professional?	e 2 WEEKS, did {person} re (Do not include dental car	ceive care	e AT	Final Documentation Name HOME from a nurse or other	PHCHM2W er health care
Question ID During those professional? Universe:	e 2 WEEKS, did {person} re (Do not include dental car	ceive care	e AT	Final Documentation Name HOME from a nurse or other	PHCHM2W er health care
Question ID During those professional? Universe: Description:	e 2 WEEKS, did {person} re (Do not include dental car All All persons	ceive care	e AT	Final Documentation Name HOME from a nurse or other	PHCHM2W er health care
Question ID During those professional? Universe: Description: Sources:	e 2 WEEKS, did {person} re (Do not include dental car All All persons None	ceive care	e AT de ca	Final Documentation Name HOME from a nurse or other	PHCHM2W er health care
Question ID During those professional? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	e 2 WEEKS, did {person} re (Do not include dental car All All persons None None	ceive care e) [Exclude	e AT de ca	Final Documentation Name HOME from a nurse or other	PHCHM2W er health care
Question ID During those professional? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	e 2 WEEKS, did {person} re (Do not include dental car All All persons None None medical care; home care; hea	ceive care e) [Exclude] alth care viversion.	e AT de ca	Final Documentation Name HOME from a nurse or other	PHCHM2W er health care
Question ID During those professional? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	e 2 WEEKS, did {person} re (Do not include dental car All All persons None None medical care; home care; hea Family/person variable conv	ceive care e) [Exclude] alth care viversion.	e AT de ca	Final Documentation Name HOME from a nurse or other	PHCHM2W er health care
Question ID During those professional? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Did receiv	e 2 WEEKS, did {person} re (Do not include dental car All All persons None None medical care; home care; hea Family/person variable converted HOME care by health profes	ceive care e) [Exclude] alth care viversion.	e AT de ca	Final Documentation Name HOME from a nurse or other	PHCHM2W er health care
Question ID During those professional? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Did receiv	e 2 WEEKS, did {person} re (Do not include dental car All All persons None None medical care; home care; hea Family/person variable converted HOME care by health profetyes	ceive care e) [Exclude] alth care viversion.	e AT de ca	Final Documentation Name HOME from a nurse or other	PHCHM2W er health care
Question ID During those professional? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Did receiv	e 2 WEEKS, did {person} re (Do not include dental car All All persons None None medical care; home care; hea Family/person variable conv re HOME care by health profe Yes No	ceive care e) [Exclude] alth care viversion.	e AT de ca	Final Documentation Name HOME from a nurse or other	PHCHM2W er health care

Person

personsx: Family Access to Health Care & Utilization PUBLIC USE

Question ID	FAU.140_00.000
How many h	nome visits did {person} receive during those 2 WEEKS?
Universe:	PHCHM2W='1'
Description:	Persons who received care at home from health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. dental care)
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	medical care; home care; health care visits
Notes:	Question sequence implies that home visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.
Number of H	IOME visits by health professional, 2wk
	1-50 home visits
	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know
During those doctor, nurse	Recode Instrument Variable Name: PHCPH2W1-PHCPH2W25 Final Documentation Name PHCPH2WR 2 WEEKS, did {person} get any medical advice or test results over the PHONE from a c, or other health care professional? de phone calls to make appointments, for billing questions, or for prescription refills.
Universe:	All
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	health care professional; medical care; medical advice; telephone contacts; test results
Notes:	(1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that phone calls for dental care have been excluded from this question.
Didget advi	ce/test results by phone, 2wk
1	Yes
2	
	No
	Refused
8	

Person

personsx: Family Access to Health Care & Utilization PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FAU.170_00.000
During those	2 WEEKS, how many telephone calls were made about {person}?
Universe:	PHCPH2WR='1'
Description:	Persons for whom medical advice or test results were received over the PHONE from a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. calls for appts, billing questions, and/or prescription refills)
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	health care professional; medical care; medical advice; telephone contacts; test results
Notes:	Question sequence implies that phone calls about dental care and calls for appointments, billing questions, and/or prescription refills have been excluded from this question.
Number of P	HONE calls to health professional, 2wk
01-50	1-50 calls
97	Refused
	Not ascertained
99	Don't know
Question ID During those	FAU.190_00.000
	mergency room, or some other place? (Do not include times during an overnight hospital
Universe:	All
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; clinic visit; appointment
Notes:	(1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.
Did see he	ealth professional in office, etc, 2wk
1	Yes
	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Access to Health Care & Utilization PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FAU.200_00.000
How many ti	mes did {person} visit a doctor or other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS?
Universe:	PHCDV2W='1'
Description:	Persons who had a visit to a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. visits during an overnight hosp stay)
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; clinic visit; appointment
Notes:	Question sequence implies that visits during an overnight hospital stay and visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.
Number of ti	mes VISITED health professional, 2wk
01-50	1-50 times
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know
Question ID	: FAU.220_00.000
During the p	
During the p	Final Documentation Name P10DVYR ast 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10
During the por more time	Final Documentation Name P10DVYR ast 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 s? (Do not include telephone calls.)
During the por more time Universe:	Final Documentation Name P10DVYR ast 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 s? (Do not include telephone calls.) All
During the por more time Universe: Description:	Final Documentation Name P10DVYR ast 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 S? (Do not include telephone calls.) All All persons
During the por more time Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name P10DVYR ast 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 s? (Do not include telephone calls.) All All persons None
During the p or more time Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name P10DVYR ast 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 se? (Do not include telephone calls.) All All persons None None
During the por more time Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name P10DVYR ast 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 se? (Do not include telephone calls.) All All persons None None health care professional; doctor visit; doctor care; health care visit; ER visit; ED visit; 10+ visits (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) The words "excluding telephone calls" were part of the dependent
During the por more time Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name P10DVYR ast 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 SP (Do not include telephone calls.) All All persons None None health care professional; doctor visit; doctor care; health care visit; ER visit; ED visit; 10+ visits (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) The words "excluding telephone calls" were part of the dependent person question "Who received care 10 or more times"; they were not part of the family lead-in question.
During the por more time Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Did receiv	Final Documentation Name P10DVYR ast 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 SP (Do not include telephone calls.) All All persons None None health care professional; doctor visit; doctor care; health care visit; ER visit; ED visit; 10+ visits (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) The words "excluding telephone calls" were part of the dependent person question "Who received care 10 or more times"; they were not part of the family lead-in question.
During the por more time Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Did receiv	Final Documentation Name P10DVYR ast 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 (Do not include telephone calls.) All All persons None health care professional; doctor visit; doctor care; health care visit; ER visit; ED visit; 10+ visits (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) The words "excluding telephone calls" were part of the dependent person question "Who received care 10 or more times"; they were not part of the family lead-in question. Yes
During the por more time Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Did receiv	Final Documentation Name P10DVYR ast 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 so (Do not include telephone calls.) All All persons None None health care professional; doctor visit; doctor care; health care visit; ER visit; ED visit; 10+ visits (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) The words "excluding telephone calls" were part of the dependent person question "Who received care 10 or more times"; they were not part of the family lead-in question. Yes No

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

	- 9
Question ID	: FHI.075_00.000 R001 ✓ Recode Final Documentation Name: NOTCOV
Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	MEDICARE, MEDICAID, PRIVATE, OTHERPUB, SCHIP, OTHERGOV, MILITARY
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Health insurance coverage
Notes:	The uninsured are persons who did not report having health insurance at the time of the interview under private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare, Medicare, State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP), a State-sponsored health plan, other government programs, or military health plan (incudes TRICARE, VA, and CHAMP-VA). This definition of uninsured matches that used in Health United States.
Cov stat as us	sed in Health United States
1	Not covered
2	Covered
7	Refused
	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID Universe:	: FHI.075_00.000 R002 ✓ Recode Final Documentation Name: MEDICARE AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	HIKINDB, MCAREPRB
Recodes:	NOTCOV
Keywords:	Medicare, Insurance
Notes:	The Medicare recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.072 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.

Medicare coverage recode

- 1 Yes, information
- 2 Yes, but no information
- 3 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Question ID	e: FHI.090_00.000 R003
	orded that {you/person} {are/is} covered by Medicare. May I please see {your/person's} rd to determine the type of coverage?
	essary: What type of Medicare {do you/does person} have? Is it Part A - hospital insurance, ical insurance, or both?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MEDICARE = '1' or MEDICARE = '2')
Description:	All persons with Medicare
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicare
Notes:	Beginning in 2004, category of "card not available" is no longer an answer category for MCPART.
Type of Med	icare coverage
1	Part A - Hospital only
2	Part B - Medical only
3	Both Part A and Part B
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
	e: FHI.095_00.000 R004
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MCPART=2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)
Description:	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicare, Medicare Advantage, Medicare Plus Choice, Medicare Part C
Notes:	Medicare Advantage is the new name for the Medicare Plus Choice program.
Enrolled in M	Medicare Advantage Plan
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Ougstion IT	e: FHI.100 00.000 R005
Question ID	: FHI.100_00.000 R005
Maintenance	person} under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical
	AGE AND LANGBARE A MORAPE A MORAPE A MORAPE O
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MCPART=2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)
Description:	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicare Health Maintenance Organizations
Notes:	None
Is signed u	up with an HMO
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and MCHMO = '1'
Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL and MCHMO = '1' All persons with Medicare who report that they are covered by a Medicare HMO
Universe: Description: Sources:	AGE = ALL and MCHMO = '1' All persons with Medicare who report that they are covered by a Medicare HMO MCNAME
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	AGE = ALL and MCHMO = '1' All persons with Medicare who report that they are covered by a Medicare HMO MCNAME None
Universe: Description: Sources:	AGE = ALL and MCHMO = '1' All persons with Medicare who report that they are covered by a Medicare HMO MCNAME
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	AGE = ALL and MCHMO = '1' All persons with Medicare who report that they are covered by a Medicare HMO MCNAME None
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	AGE = ALL and MCHMO = '1' All persons with Medicare who report that they are covered by a Medicare HMO MCNAME None Medicare Managed Care; Medicare Advantage Model types This is a new name for MCNAME. Verbatim responses to MCNAME are coded to Medicare Advantage Model types. The "other" category includes PFFS and PPO plans as well as Medicare Demonstrations.
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE = ALL and MCHMO = '1' All persons with Medicare who report that they are covered by a Medicare HMO MCNAME None Medicare Managed Care; Medicare Advantage Model types This is a new name for MCNAME. Verbatim responses to MCNAME are coded to Medicare Advantage Model types. The "other" category includes PFFS and PPO plans as well as Medicare Demonstrations.
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE = ALL and MCHMO = '1' All persons with Medicare who report that they are covered by a Medicare HMO MCNAME None Medicare Managed Care; Medicare Advantage Model types This is a new name for MCNAME. Verbatim responses to MCNAME are coded to Medicare Advantage Model types. The "other" category includes PFFS and PPO plans as well as Medicare Demonstrations. MO name
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Medicare HM 04	AGE = ALL and MCHMO = '1' All persons with Medicare who report that they are covered by a Medicare HMO MCNAME None Medicare Managed Care; Medicare Advantage Model types This is a new name for MCNAME. Verbatim responses to MCNAME are coded to Medicare Advantage Model types. The "other" category includes PFFS and PPO plans as well as Medicare Demonstrations. MO name Medigap plan
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Medicare HN 04 12	AGE = ALL and MCHMO = '1' All persons with Medicare who report that they are covered by a Medicare HMO MCNAME None Medicare Managed Care; Medicare Advantage Model types This is a new name for MCNAME. Verbatim responses to MCNAME are coded to Medicare Advantage Model types. The "other" category includes PFFS and PPO plans as well as Medicare Demonstrations. IO name Medigap plan Group Staff IPA
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Medicare HN 04 12 22 32 92	AGE = ALL and MCHMO = '1' All persons with Medicare who report that they are covered by a Medicare HMO MCNAME None Medicare Managed Care; Medicare Advantage Model types This is a new name for MCNAME. Verbatim responses to MCNAME are coded to Medicare Advantage Model types. The "other" category includes PFFS and PPO plans as well as Medicare Demonstrations. TO name Medigap plan Group Staff IPA Other
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Medicare HN 04 12 22 32 92 97	AGE = ALL and MCHMO = '1' All persons with Medicare who report that they are covered by a Medicare HMO MCNAME None Medicare Managed Care; Medicare Advantage Model types This is a new name for MCNAME. Verbatim responses to MCNAME are coded to Medicare Advantage Model types. The "other" category includes PFFS and PPO plans as well as Medicare Demonstrations. IO name Medigap plan Group Staff IPA Other Refused
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Medicare HN 04 12 22 32 92 97 98	AGE = ALL and MCHMO = '1' All persons with Medicare who report that they are covered by a Medicare HMO MCNAME None Medicare Managed Care; Medicare Advantage Model types This is a new name for MCNAME. Verbatim responses to MCNAME are coded to Medicare Advantage Model types. The "other" category includes PFFS and PPO plans as well as Medicare Demonstrations. IO name Medigap plan Group Staff IPA Other Refused Not ascertained
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Medicare HN 04 12 22 32 92 97	AGE = ALL and MCHMO = '1' All persons with Medicare who report that they are covered by a Medicare HMO MCNAME None Medicare Managed Care; Medicare Advantage Model types This is a new name for MCNAME. Verbatim responses to MCNAME are coded to Medicare Advantage Model types. The "other" category includes PFFS and PPO plans as well as Medicare Demonstrations. IO name Medigap plan Group Staff IPA Other Refused

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question IT	e: FHI.114_00.000 R007
	/person's} Medicare plan, if [you need/he needs/she needs] to go to a different doctor or cial care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9')
Description:	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicare, Referral
Notes:	None
Need a refer	al for special care
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
	e: FHI.116_00.000 R008
Besides {you	r/person's} Medicare insurance, {are you/is person} paying an additional monthly or yearly
Besides {you premium to	r/person's} Medicare insurance, {are you/is person} paying an additional monthly or yearly receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan?
Besides {you premium to a	r/person's} Medicare insurance, {are you/is person} paying an additional monthly or yearly receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan? AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9') All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have
Besides {you premium to n Universe: Description:	r/person's} Medicare insurance, {are you/is person} paying an additional monthly or yearly receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan? AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9') All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage
Besides {you premium to reserve t	r/person's} Medicare insurance, {are you/is person} paying an additional monthly or yearly receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan? AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9') All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage None
Besides {your premium to reduce to the control of t	r/person's} Medicare insurance, {are you/is person} paying an additional monthly or yearly receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan? AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9') All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage None None
Besides {your premium to reserve	r/person's} Medicare insurance, {are you/is person} paying an additional monthly or yearly receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan? AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9') All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage None None Medicare, Better benefits
Besides {your premium to reserve	r/person's} Medicare insurance, {are you/is person} paying an additional monthly or yearly receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan? AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9') All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage None None Medicare, Better benefits None
Besides {your premium to reserve	r/person's} Medicare insurance, {are you/is person} paying an additional monthly or yearly receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan? AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9') All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage None None Medicare, Better benefits None
Besides {your premium to reference to the control of the compression o	r/person's} Medicare insurance, {are you/is person} paying an additional monthly or yearly receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan? AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9') All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage None None Medicare, Better benefits None Phensive benefit plan Yes
Besides {your premium to a Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: More compress 1 2	r/person's} Medicare insurance, {are you/is person} paying an additional monthly or yearly receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan? AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9') All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage None None Medicare, Better benefits None Phensive benefit plan Yes No

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID	: FHI.118_00.000 R009
Are you/Is	person} enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug Discount Card Endorsement Program?
Read if nec	essary: {Do you/Does person} have a prescription drug discount card?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MEDICARE = '1' or MEDICARE = '2')
Description:	All persons with Medicare
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicare; Prescription drug card
Notes:	This is a new question beginning 2004.
Medicare pre	scription drug card
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
9	Don't know
Question ID	: FHI.118_00.000 R010 ✓ Recode Final Documentation Name: MEDICAID
Question ID Universe:	
Question ID	: FHI.118_00.000 R010 ✓ Recode Final Documentation Name: MEDICAID
Question ID Universe:	: FHI.118_00.000 R010 ✓ Recode Final Documentation Name: MEDICAID AGE = ALL
Question ID Universe: Description:	: FHI.118_00.000 R010 ✓ Recode Final Documentation Name: MEDICAID AGE = ALL All persons
Question ID Universe: Description: Sources:	: FHI.118_00.000 R010
Question ID Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	: FHI.118_00.000 R010 ✓ Recode Final Documentation Name: MEDICAID AGE = ALL All persons HIKINDD, MCAIDPRB NOTCOV
Question ID Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	: FHI.118_00.000 R010 ✓ Recode Final Documentation Name: MEDICAID AGE = ALL All persons HIKINDD, MCAIDPRB NOTCOV medicaid The Medicaid recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.073 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.
Question ID Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	: FHI.118_00.000 R010 ✓ Recode Final Documentation Name: MEDICAID AGE = ALL All persons HIKINDD, MCAIDPRB NOTCOV medicaid The Medicaid recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.073 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.
Question ID Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	: FHI.118_00.000 R010
Question ID Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Medicaid cov	: FHI.118_00.000 R010
Question ID Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Medicaid cov	: FHI.118_00.000 R010
Question ID Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Medicaid cov 1 2 3	: FHI.118_00.000 R010

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHI.120_00.000 R011
are/Person is	estions are about Medicaid coverage. In this State it is also called [state name]. {You s} listed as having Medicaid coverage. Can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is a doctor assigned?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2')
Description:	All persons with Medicaid coverage
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicaid
Notes:	None
Any doc, cho	oses from a list, doc assigned
1	Any doctor
2	Select from book/list
3	Doctor is assigned
	Refused
7	
7 8	Not ascertained
	Not ascertained Don't know
8 9 Question ID {Are you/Is j	Don't know
8 9 Question ID {Are you/Is j	Don't know P: FHI.140_00.000 R012 Recode Final Documentation Name: MAPCMD person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency
8 9 Question ID {Are you/Is joining which care or care for care	Don't know P: FHI.140_00.000 R012 Recode Final Documentation Name: MAPCMD person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.
Question ID {Are you/Is possible to the care or care for the care or car	Don't know P: FHI.140_00.000 R012 Recode Final Documentation Name: MAPCMD person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to. AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2')
Question ID {Are you/Is possible care or care for Universe: Description:	Don't know Per FHI.140_00.000 R012 Recode Final Documentation Name: MAPCMD person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to. AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2') All persons with Medicaid coverage
Question ID {Are you/Is possible care or care for the Universe: Description: Sources:	Don't know P: FHI.140_00.000 R012 Recode Final Documentation Name: MAPCMD person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to. AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2') All persons with Medicaid coverage None
Question ID Are you/Is positionic which care or care for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Don't know Don't know Recode Final Documentation Name: MAPCMD Person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to. AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2') All persons with Medicaid coverage None None
8 9 Question ID {Are you/Is possible to the care or care for the care of the ca	Don't know P: FHI.140_00.000 R012 Recode Final Documentation Name: MAPCMD person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to. AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2') All persons with Medicaid coverage None None None Medicaid
8 9 Question ID {Are you/Is possible to the care or care for the care of the ca	Don't know Person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to. AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2') All persons with Medicaid coverage None None Medicaid None
Question ID Are you/Is possible care or care for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Primary care	Don't know Person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to. AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2') All persons with Medicaid coverage None None Medicaid None physician for routine care
8 9 Question ID {Are you/Is possible to the care or care of the Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Primary care 1	Don't know P: FHI.140_00.000 R012 Recode Final Documentation Name: MAPCMD person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to. AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2') All persons with Medicaid coverage None None Medicaid None physician for routine care Yes No Refused
Question ID Are you/Is polinic which care or care for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Primary care	Don't know P: FHI.140_00.000 R012 Recode Final Documentation Name: MAPCMD person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to. AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2') All persons with Medicaid coverage None None Medicaid None physician for routine care Yes No
Question ID Are you/Is position which care or care for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Primary care 1 2 7	Don't know P: FHI.140_00.000 R012 Recode Final Documentation Name: MAPCMD person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to. AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2') All persons with Medicaid coverage None None Medicaid None physician for routine care Yes No Refused

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHI.150_00.000 R013
	person's Medicaid plan, if [you need/he needs/she needs] to go to a different doctor or cial care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2')
Description:	All persons with Medicaid coverage
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicaid
Notes:	None
Need a refer	al for special care
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
	Don't know : FHI.150_00.000 R014 ✓ Recode Final Documentation Name: SINGLE
Question ID	: FHI.150_00.000 R014 ✓ Recode Final Documentation Name: SINGLE
Question ID Universe:	: FHI.150_00.000 R014 ✓ Recode Final Documentation Name: SINGLE AGE = ALL
Question ID Universe: Description:	e: FHI.150_00.000 R014 ✓ Recode Final Documentation Name: SINGLE AGE = ALL All persons
Question ID Universe: Description: Sources:	: FHI.150_00.000 R014
Question ID Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	E: FHI.150_00.000 R014 ✓ Recode Final Documentation Name: SINGLE AGE = ALL All persons HIKINDJ, SINCOV None
Question ID Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	E: FHI.150_00.000 R014 ■ Recode Final Documentation Name: SINGLE AGE = ALL All persons HIKINDJ, SINCOV None Single service plan, dental, vision, prescription, disability The SINGLE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.074 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.
Question ID Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	E: FHI.150_00.000 R014 ■ Recode Final Documentation Name: SINGLE AGE = ALL All persons HIKINDJ, SINCOV None Single service plan, dental, vision, prescription, disability The SINGLE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.074 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.
Question ID Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	E: FHI.150_00.000 R014
Question ID Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Single service 1	E: FHI.150_00.000 R014 ■ Recode Final Documentation Name: SINGLE AGE = ALL All persons HIKINDJ, SINCOV None Single service plan, dental, vision, prescription, disability The SINGLE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.074 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.
Question ID Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Single service 1 2	E: FHI.150_00.000 R014
Question ID Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Single service 1 2 3	E: FHI.150_00.000 R014

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Question ID	e: FHI.156_01.000 R015
What type of	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')
Description:	All persons covered by a single service plan
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Single service plan
Notes:	None
Accidents	
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID What type of	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?
-	
What type of	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?
What type of Universe:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')
What type of Universe: Description:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan
What type of Universe: Description: Sources:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: AIDS care	Service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: AIDS care	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None Mentioned
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: AIDS care 1 2	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None Mentioned Not mentioned

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID	: FHI.156_03.000 R017
What type of	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')
Description:	All persons covered by a single service plan
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Single service plan
Notes:	None
Cancer treatn	nent
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID What type of	: FHI.156_04.000 R018 Recode Final Documentation Name: SSTYPED service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?
-	
What type of	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?
What type of Universe:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')
What type of Universe: Description:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan
What type of Universe: Description: Sources:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Catastrophic	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None care
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Catastrophic	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None Care Mentioned
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Catastrophic 1 2	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None care Mentioned Not mentioned

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHI.156_05.000 R019
What type of	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')
Description:	All persons covered by a single service plan
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Single service plan
Notes:	None
Dental care	
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	
	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?
What type of	
What type of Universe:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')
What type of Universe: Description:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan
What type of Universe: Description: Sources:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	Service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Disability ins	Service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None urance
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Disability ins	Service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None urance Mentioned
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Disability ins 1 2	Service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None urance Mentioned Not mentioned

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Question ID	e: FHI.156_07.000 R021
What type of	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')
Description:	All persons covered by a single service plan
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Single service plan
Notes:	None
Hospice care	
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID What type of	e: FHI.156_08.000 R022
	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?
What type of	
What type of Universe:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')
What type of Universe: Description:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan
What type of Universe: Description: Sources:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	Service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Hospitalization	Service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None on only
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Hospitalization	Service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None on only Mentioned
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Hospitalization 1 2	Service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None on only Mentioned Not mentioned

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHI.156_09.000 R023
What type of	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')
Description:	All persons covered by a single service plan
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Single service plan
Notes:	None
Long-term ca	ure
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	
Question ID	
Question ID	e: FHI.156_10.000 R024
Question ID	e: FHI.156_10.000 R024
Question ID What type of Universe:	e: FHI.156_10.000 R024
Question ID What type of Universe: Description:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan
Question ID What type of Universe: Description: Sources:	e: FHI.156_10.000 R024
Question ID What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None
Question ID What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None None
Question ID What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None None
Question ID What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Prescriptions	P: FHI.156_10.000 R024 Recode Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEJ Service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None
Question ID What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Prescriptions 1	P: FHI.156_10.000 R024 Recode Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEJ Service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None Mentioned
Question ID What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Prescriptions 1 2	e: FHI.156_10.000 R024

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHI.156_11.000 R025
What type of	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')
Description:	All persons covered by a single service plan
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Single service plan
Notes:	None
Vision care	
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID What type of	e: FHI.156_12.000 R026
-	
What type of	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?
What type of Universe:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')
What type of Universe: Description:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan
What type of Universe: Description: Sources:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Other	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Other	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None Mentioned
What type of Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Other	service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for? AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') All persons covered by a single service plan None None Single service plan None Mentioned Not mentioned

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Universe: AGE = ALL
Description: All persons

Sources: HIKINDA, HIKINDC

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: The PRIVATE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.073 as well as responses to the verbatim fields

FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290.

Private health insurance recode

- 1 Yes, information
- 2 Yes, but no information
- 3 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.160_00.000 R028
✓ Recode Final Documentation Name: HITYPE1

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with private health insurance

Sources: HIPNAM1; HIPNAM2; HIPNAM3; HIPNAM4

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO: POS: Fee-for-Service

Notes: Plan names are collected with the following question: What is the COMPLETE name of the first plan? Do

NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of service, such as nursing home care, accidents, or dental care. Plan names may also be located in FHI.172, FHI.175, and FHI.180. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan

Appendix.

Name of plan (Plan 1)

01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.200_01.000 R029

✓ Recode Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1

Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with private health insurance

Sources: FHI200 Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: None

Plan in whose name (Plan 1)

- 1 In own name
- 2 Someone else in family
- 3 Person not in household
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with private health insurance

Sources: PLNWRK Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: PLNWRK was modified beginning 2004. Answer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was

added after examination of the verbatim responses to the question PLNWRK.

How plan was originally obtained (plan 1)

- 01 Through employer
- 02 Through union
- 03 Through workplace, but don't know if employer or union
- O4 Through workplace, self-employed or professional association
- 05 Purchased directly
- Through a state/local government or community program
- 07 Other
- 08 Through school
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Question ID	e: FHI.220_11.000 R031
Who pays for	this health insurance plan?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
Description:	All persons covered by private health insurance
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None
Paid for by so	elf or family (Plan 1)
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	e: FHI.220_12.000 R032
Who pays for	this health insurance plan?
Who pays for Universe:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
Who pays for Universe: Description:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance None
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance None None
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance None None None
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance None None None None None
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance None None None None Mone Mone
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Paid for by en	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance None None None None mployer or union (Plan 1) Mentioned
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Paid for by ending the second of the second	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance None None None None Mone Mone

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHI.220_13.000 R033
Who pays for	this health insurance plan?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
Description:	All persons covered by private health insurance
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None
Paid for by so	omeone outside the household (Plan 1)
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	: FHI.220_14.000 R034
Who pays for	this health insurance plan?
Who pays for Universe:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
Who pays for Universe: Description:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance None
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance None None
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance None None None
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance None None None None None
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance None None None None None Iedicare (Plan 1)
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Paid for by M	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance None None None None Medicare (Plan 1) Mentioned
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Paid for by M	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance None None None None Mentioned Not mentioned

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHI.220_15.000 R035	
Who pays for this health insurance plan?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')	
Description:	All persons covered by private health insurance	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Paid for by M	Iedicaid (Plan 1)	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID: FHI.220_16.000 R036		
Who pays for	this health insurance plan?	
Who pays for Universe:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')	
Who pays for Universe: Description:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance	
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance None	
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance None None	
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance None None None	
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance None None None None None	
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance None None None None CHIP (Plan 1)	
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Paid for by St	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance None None None None CHIP (Plan 1) Mentioned	
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Paid for by Sources: 1 2	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons covered by private health insurance None None None None CHIP (Plan 1) Mentioned Not mentioned	

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHI.220_17.000 R037	
Who pays for this health insurance plan?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')	
Description:	All persons covered by private health insurance	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Paid for by go	overnment program (Plan 1)	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID: FHI.230_12.000 R038 Recode Final Documentation Name: HICOSTR1 During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.		
During the P	AST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums	
During the P	AST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums	
During the P for {plan nan	AST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums ne}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.	
During the P for {plan nan	AST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums ne}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums. AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and PLNPAY11 = '1'	
During the P for {plan nan Universe: Description:	AST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums ne}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums. AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and PLNPAY11 = '1' All persons with at least one private health insurance plan paid for by self or family for plan 1	
During the P for {plan nan Universe: Description: Sources:	AST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums ne}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums. AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and PLNPAY11 = '1' All persons with at least one private health insurance plan paid for by self or family for plan 1 HICOSTN; HICOSTT	
During the P for {plan nan Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	AST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums ne}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums. AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and PLNPAY11 = '1' All persons with at least one private health insurance plan paid for by self or family for plan 1 HICOSTN; HICOSTT None	
During the P for {plan nan Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums ne}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums. AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and PLNPAY11 = '1' All persons with at least one private health insurance plan paid for by self or family for plan 1 HICOSTN; HICOSTT None premiums	
During the P for {plan nan Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums ne}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums. AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and PLNPAY11 = '1' All persons with at least one private health insurance plan paid for by self or family for plan 1 HICOSTN; HICOSTT None premiums None	
During the P for {plan nan Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Out-of-pocke 00001-	AST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums ne}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums. AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and PLNPAY11 = '1' All persons with at least one private health insurance plan paid for by self or family for plan 1 HICOSTN; HICOSTT None premiums None et premium cost (Plan 1)	
During the P for {plan nan Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Out-of-pocke 00001- 19999	AST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums ne}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums. AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and PLNPAY11 = '1' All persons with at least one private health insurance plan paid for by self or family for plan 1 HICOSTN; HICOSTT None premiums None et premium cost (Plan 1) \$1 - \$19,999	
During the P for {plan nan Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Out-of-pocke 00001- 19999 20000	AST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums ne}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums. AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and PLNPAY11 = '1' All persons with at least one private health insurance plan paid for by self or family for plan 1 HICOSTN; HICOSTT None premiums None Pt premium cost (Plan 1) \$1 - \$19,999 \$20,000 or more	

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHI.240_01.000 R039		
Is [plan name] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of plan?			
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')		
Description:	All persons with private health insurance		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS		
Notes:	None		
Type of priva	ite plan (Plan 1)		
1	HMO/IPA		
2	PPO		
3	POS		
4	Fee-for-service/indemnity		
5	Other		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID Under this pl	e: FHI.242_01.000 R040		
	/they] choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')		
Description:	All persons with private health insurance		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Managed care		
Notes:	None		
Doctor choic	e (Plan 1)		
1	Any doctor		
2	Select from group/list		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question ID	e: FHI.244_01.000 R041			
[Do you/Does person/Do the family members with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?				
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD1 = '1'			
Description:	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 1			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Managed Care			
Notes:	None			
Preferred list	(Plan 1)			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
	e: FHI.246_01.000 R042			
If [you select	/person selects/the family members with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan,			
If [you select will [plan na	/person selects/the family members with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan, me] pay for any part of the cost?			
If [you select will [plan nat Universe:	A/person selects/the family members with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan, me] pay for any part of the cost? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD1 = '2' All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for			
If [you select will [plan nat Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD1 = '2' All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1			
If [you select will [plan nat Universe: Description:	E/person selects/the family members with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan, me] pay for any part of the cost? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD1 = '2' All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1 None			
If [you select will [plan natural Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD1 = '2' All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1 None None			
If [you select will [plan nar Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD1 = '2' All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1 None None Managed Care None			
If [you select will [plan nat Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD1 = '2' All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1 None None Managed Care None			
If [you select will [plan nar Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Out of plan to	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD1 = '2' All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1 None None Managed Care None None Rese (Plan 1)			
If [you select will [plan name Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Out of plan universed of the plan universed	A/person selects/the family members with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan, me] pay for any part of the cost? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD1 = '2' All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1 None None Managed Care None see (Plan 1) Yes			
If [you select will [plan name of will [plan name of will [plan name of will plan na	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD1 = '2' All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1 None None Managed Care None see (Plan 1) Yes No			
If [you select will [plan nar Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Out of plan universe: 1 2 7	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD1 = '2' All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1 None None Managed Care None see (Plan 1) Yes No Refused			

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Question ID	9: FHI.248_01.000 R043	
When [you need/person needs/the family members with this plan need] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does person/do they] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')	
Description:	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Managed Care; referral	
Notes:	None	
Private referr	al (Plan 1)	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID: FHI.249_01.000 R044 Recode Final Documentation Name: PRRXCOV1 Does {plan name} pay for any of the costs for medicines prescribed by a doctor? *Read if necessary: Does this plan have a drug benefit?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')	
Description:	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	prescription drug benefit	
Notes:	None	
Prescription	drug benefit (Plan 1)	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: HIPNAM2; HIPNAM3; HIPNAM4

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO: POS: Fee-for-Service

Notes: Plan names for this second plan are collected with the following question: What is the name of the next plan?

Plan names may also be located in FHI.175, and FHI.180. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is

found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

Name of plan (Plan 2)

01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.200_02.000 R046
✓ Recode Final Documentation Name: WHONAM2

Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: FHI200 Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: None

Plan in whose name (Plan 2)

- 1 In own name
- 2 Someone else in family
- 3 Person not in household
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question ID	e: FHI.210_02.000 R047
Which one of	f these categories best describes how this plan was obtained?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans
Sources:	PLNWRK
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer
Notes:	PLNWRK was modified beginning 2004. Answer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was added after examination of the verbatim responses to the question PLNWRK.
How plan wa	s originally obtained (Plan 2)
01	Through employer
02	Through union
03	Through workplace, but don't know if employer or union
04	Through workplace, self-employed or professional association
05	Purchased directly
06	Through a state/local government or community program
07	Other
08	Through school
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know
Question ID	: FHI.220_21.000 R048
Who pays for	this health insurance plan?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None
Paid for by se	elf or family (Plan 2)
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Question ID	e: FHI.220_22.000 R049
Who pays for	this health insurance plan?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None
Paid for by e	mployer or union (Plan 2)
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	e: FHI.220_23.000 R050
•	
Who pays for	this health insurance plan?
Who pays for Universe:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Who pays for Universe: Description:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None None
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None None None None
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None None None omeone outside the household (Plan 2)
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Paid for by so	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None None None Omeone outside the household (Plan 2) Mentioned
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Paid for by so 1 2	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None None None Omeone outside the household (Plan 2) Mentioned Not mentioned

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Question ID	e: FHI.220_24.000 R051
Who pays for	this health insurance plan?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None
Paid for by M	fedicare (Plan 2)
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID Who pays for	e: FHI.220_25.000 R052
-	_
Who pays for	this health insurance plan?
Who pays for Universe:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Who pays for Universe: Description:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None None
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None None None None
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Paid for by M	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None None None Mone Mon
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Paid for by M	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None None None Medicaid (Plan 2) Mentioned
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Paid for by M 1 2	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None None None None None None Non

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHI.220_26.000 R053
-	this health insurance plan?
	•
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None
Paid for by S	CHIP (Plan 2)
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID Who pays for	: FHI.220_27.000 R054
Who pays for	this health insurance plan?
Who pays for Universe:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Who pays for Universe: Description:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None None
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None None None None
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None None None Overnment program (Plan 2)
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Paid for by go	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None None None None Mentioned
Who pays for Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Paid for by gr	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None None None None None None Non

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHI.230_22.000 R055
	AST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums ne}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and PLNPAY12 = '1'
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans paid for by self or family for plan 2
Sources:	HICOSTN; HICOSTT
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	premiums
Notes:	None
Out-of-pocke	et premium cost (Plan 2)
00001- 19999	\$1 - \$19,999
20000	\$20,000 or more
99997	Refused
99998 99999	Not ascertained Don't know
	e] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a ed Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it
Is [plan name PPO (Preferr	e] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a ed Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it
Is [plan name PPO (Preferr some other k	e] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a ed Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it ind of plan?
Is [plan name PPO (Preferr some other k Universe:	e] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a red Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it ind of plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Is [plan name PPO (Preferr some other kuniverse: Description:	e] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a red Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it ind of plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans
Is [plan name PPO (Preferr some other k Universe: Description: Sources:	e] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a ed Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it ind of plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None
Is [plan name PPO (Preferr some other kuniverse: Description: Sources: Recodes:	e] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a red Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it ind of plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None
Is [plan name PPO (Preferr some other keeps to the property of	e] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a red Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it ind of plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS
Is [plan name PPO (Preferr some other keeps to the property of	e] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a ed Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it ind of plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS None te plan (plan 2)
Is [plan name PPO (Preferr some other kuniverse: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of priva	ee] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a ed Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it ind of plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS None
Is [plan name PPO (Preferr some other kuniverse: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of privatal	e] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a ed Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it ind of plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS None te plan (plan 2) HMO/IPA
Is [plan name PPO (Preferr some other kuniverse: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of private	e] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a ed Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it ind of plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS None te plan (plan 2) HMO/IPA PPO
Is [plan name PPO (Preferr some other kuniverse: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of private 1 2 3	ee] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a eed Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it ind of plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS None te plan (plan 2) HMO/IPA PPO POS
Is [plan name PPO (Preferr some other kuniverse: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of private the second seco	ee] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a eed Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it ind of plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS None te plan (plan 2) HMO/IPA PPO POS Fee-for-service/indemnity
Is [plan name PPO (Preferr some other kuniverse: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of private 1 2 3 4 4 5	e] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a ed Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it ind of plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank All persons with at least two private health insurance plans None None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS None te plan (plan 2) HMO/IPA PPO POS Fee-for-service/indemnity Other

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHI.242_02.000 R057
	an, can [you/person/the family members with this plan] choose ANY doctor or MUST /they] choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Managed Care
Notes:	None
Doctor choic	e (Plan 2)
1	Any doctor
2	Select from group/list
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	: FHI.244_02.000 R058
Question ID [Do you/Doo preferred or s	: FHI.244_02.000 R058
Question ID [Do you/Doo preferred or s Universe:	: FHI.244_02.000 R058
Question ID [Do you/Doo preferred or s Universe: Description:	: FHI.244_02.000 R058
Question ID [Do you/Doo preferred or s Universe:	: FHI.244_02.000 R058
Question ID [Do you/Doo preferred or s Universe: Description:	: FHI.244_02.000 R058
Question ID [Do you/Doo preferred or s Universe: Description: Sources:	: FHI.244_02.000 R058
Question ID [Do you/Doo preferred or s Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	: FHI.244_02.000 R058 Recode Final Documentation Name: MGPRMD2 es person/Do the family members with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a elect list at a lower cost? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD2 = '1' All persons with at least two private health insurance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 2 None None
Question ID [Do you/Doo preferred or s Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	es person/Do the family members with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a elect list at a lower cost? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD2 = '1' All persons with at least two private health insurance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 2 None None Managed Care None
Question ID [Do you/Doo preferred or s Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	es person/Do the family members with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a elect list at a lower cost? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD2 = '1' All persons with at least two private health insurance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 2 None None Managed Care None
Question ID [Do you/Doo preferred or s Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Preferred list	: FHI.244_02.000 R058
Question ID [Do you/Doo preferred or s Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Preferred list	: FHI.244_02.000 R058 Recode Final Documentation Name: MGPRMD2 es person/Do the family members with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a elect list at a lower cost? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD2 = '1' All persons with at least two private health insurance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 2 None None Managed Care None (Plan 2) Yes
Question ID [Do you/Doo preferred or s Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Preferred list 1 2	: FHI.244_02.000 R058

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHI.246_02.000 R059
	t/person selects/the family members with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan, me] pay for any part of the cost?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD2 = '2'
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 2
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Managed Care
Notes:	None
Out of plan u	use (Plan 2)
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
	need/person needs/the family members with this plan need] to go to a different doctor or cial care, [do you/does person/do they] need approval or a referral? Do not include are.
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plan
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Managed Care; referral
Notes:	None
Private referr	ral (Plan 2)
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Question ID	2: FHI.249_02.000 R061
Does {plan n	name} pay for any of the costs for medicines prescribed by a doctor?
*Read if nec	essary: Does this plan have a drug benefit?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plan
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	prescription drug benefit
Notes:	None
Prescription	drug benefit (Plan 2)
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	D: FHI.249_04.000 R062 ✓ Recode Final Documentation Name: PRPLPLUS
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE3 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least three private health insurance plan
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Multiple private plans
Notes:	Additional information for the third and fourth plans for a person are available through the Data Research Center. See Survey Description Document for more information.
Person has m	nore than two private plans
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question ID	e: FHI.250_00.000 R097
Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	HIKINDE
Recodes:	NOTCOV
Keywords:	State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP
Notes:	The SCHIP recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290.
SCHIP cover	age recode
1	Yes, information
2	Yes, but no information
3	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
	e: FHI.251_00.000 R098
Under the [p	lan name] can {your/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST
Under the [p [you/he/she	lan name] can {your/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?
Under the [p [you/he/she Universe:	lan name] can {your/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')
Under the [p [you/he/she Universe: Description:	lan name] can {your/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2') All persons with SCHIP coverage
Under the [p [you/he/she Universe: Description: Sources:	lan name] can {your/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2') All persons with SCHIP coverage None
Under the [p [you/he/she Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	lan name] can {your/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2') All persons with SCHIP coverage None None
Under the [p [you/he/she Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	lan name] can {your/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2') All persons with SCHIP coverage None None State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP
Under the [p [you/he/she Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	lan name] can {your/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2') All persons with SCHIP coverage None None State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP This is a new variable beginning 2004.
Under the [p [you/he/she Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Any doc, cho	lan name] can {your/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2') All persons with SCHIP coverage None None State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP This is a new variable beginning 2004. oses from a list, doc assigned (SCHIP)
Under the [p [you/he/she Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Any doc, cho	lan name] can {your/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2') All persons with SCHIP coverage None None State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP This is a new variable beginning 2004. oses from a list, doc assigned (SCHIP) Any doctor
Under the [p [you/he/she Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Any doc, cho	lan name] can {your/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2') All persons with SCHIP coverage None None State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP This is a new variable beginning 2004. oses from a list, doc assigned (SCHIP) Any doctor Select from book/list
Under the [p [you/he/she Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Any doc, cho	lan name] can {your/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2') All persons with SCHIP coverage None None State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP This is a new variable beginning 2004. oses from a list, doc assigned (SCHIP) Any doctor Select from book/list Doctor is assigned

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question ID	9: FHI.252_00.000 R099
{Are you/Is g	person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')
Description:	All persons with SCHIP coverage
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.
Primary care	physician for routine care (SCHIP)
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
	e: FHI.253_00.000 R100
Under [plan	name], if {you/person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do
Under [plan you/does he	name], if {you/person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.
Under [plan you/does he Universe:	name], if {you/person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')
Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description:	name], if {you/person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2') All persons with SCHIP coverage
Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description: Sources:	name], if {you/person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do /does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2') All persons with SCHIP coverage None
Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	name], if {you/person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2') All persons with SCHIP coverage None None
Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	name], if {you/person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2') All persons with SCHIP coverage None None State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP
Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	name], if {you/person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2') All persons with SCHIP coverage None None State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP This is a new variable beginning 2004.
Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Need a refere	name], if {you/person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2') All persons with SCHIP coverage None None State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP This is a new variable beginning 2004.
Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Need a referr	name], if {you/person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2') All persons with SCHIP coverage None None State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP This is a new variable beginning 2004. Pal for special care (SCHIP) Yes
Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Need a referr	name], if {you/person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2') All persons with SCHIP coverage None None State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP This is a new variable beginning 2004. al for special care (SCHIP) Yes No

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question ID	FHI.253_00.000 R101 ✓ Recode Final Documentation Name: OTHERPUB
Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	HIKINDH
Recodes:	NOTCOV
Keywords:	State-sponsored Health Plan
Notes:	The OTHERPUB recode is based on responses to FHI.071 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories beginning in 2004.
State-sponso	red health plan recode
1	Yes, information
2	Yes, but no information
3	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
	D: FHI.258_00.000 R102
Under the [p	lan name] can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST
Under the [p [you/he/she	lan name] can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?
Under the [p [you/he/she Universe:	lan name] can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2')
Under the [p [you/he/she Universe: Description:	clan name] can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2') All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage
Under the [p [you/he/she Universe: Description: Sources:	lan name] can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2') All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage None
Under the [p [you/he/she Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	lan name] can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2') All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage None None
Under the [p [you/he/she Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	lan name] can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2') All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage None None State-sponsored health plan
Under the [p [you/he/she Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	lan name] can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2') All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage None None State-sponsored health plan This is a new variable beginning 2004.
Under the [p [you/he/she Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Any doc, cho	lan name] can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2') All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage None None State-sponsored health plan This is a new variable beginning 2004. coses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERPUB) Any doctor Select from book/list
Under the [p [you/he/she Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Any doc, cho	lan name] can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2') All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage None None State-sponsored health plan This is a new variable beginning 2004. coses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERPUB) Any doctor Select from book/list Doctor is assigned
Under the [p [you/he/she Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Any doc, cho	lan name] can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2') All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage None None State-sponsored health plan This is a new variable beginning 2004. Posses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERPUB) Any doctor Select from book/list Doctor is assigned Refused
Under the [p [you/he/she Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Any doc, cho	lan name] can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2') All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage None None State-sponsored health plan This is a new variable beginning 2004. coses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERPUB) Any doctor Select from book/list Doctor is assigned

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Ouestion ID	: FHI.259_00.000 R103
{Are/Is} {per	rson} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency rom a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2')
Description:	All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.
Primary care	physician for routine care (OTHERPUB)
1	Yes
2	No No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
	: FHI.260_00.000 R104 Recode Final Documentation Name: STREF2 name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.
Under [plan	name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do
Under [plan you/does he	name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.
Under [plan you/does he Universe:	name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2')
Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description:	name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2') All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage
Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description: Sources:	name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do /does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2') All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage None
Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2') All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage None None
Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2') All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage None None State-sponsored health plan
Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2') All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage None None State-sponsored health plan This is a new variable beginning 2004.
Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Need a refere	name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2') All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage None None State-sponsored health plan This is a new variable beginning 2004. all for special care (OTHERPUB)
Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Need a referr	name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2') All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage None None State-sponsored health plan This is a new variable beginning 2004. al for special care (OTHERPUB) Yes
Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Need a referr	name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2') All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage None None State-sponsored health plan This is a new variable beginning 2004. al for special care (OTHERPUB) Yes No

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question ID	FHI.260_00.000 R105 ✓ Recode Final Documentation Name: OTHERGOV
Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	HIKINDI
Recodes:	NOTCOV
Keywords:	other government program
Notes:	The SCHIP recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories beginning in 2004.
Other govern	nment program recode
1	Yes, information
2	Yes, but no information
3	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
	lan name] can {person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she]
Under the [p	
Under the [p choose from	lan name] can {person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?
Under the [p choose from Universe:	lan name] can {person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2')
Under the [p choose from Universe: Description:	lan name] can {person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2') All persons with other government program coverage
Under the [p choose from Universe: Description: Sources:	lan name] can {person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2') All persons with other government program coverage None
Under the [p choose from Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	lan name] can {person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2') All persons with other government program coverage None None
Under the [p choose from Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	lan name] can {person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2') All persons with other government program coverage None None other government program
Under the [p choose from Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	lan name] can {person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2') All persons with other government program coverage None None other government program This is a new variable beginning 2004.
Under the [p choose from Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Any doc, cho	lan name] can {person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2') All persons with other government program coverage None None other government program This is a new variable beginning 2004. Posses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERGOV) Any doctor Select from book/list
Under the [p choose from Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Any doc, cho	lan name] can {person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2') All persons with other government program coverage None None other government program This is a new variable beginning 2004. coses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERGOV) Any doctor Select from book/list Doctor is assigned
Under the [p choose from Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Any doc, cho	lan name] can {person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2') All persons with other government program coverage None None other government program This is a new variable beginning 2004. Posses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERGOV) Any doctor Select from book/list Doctor is assigned Refused
Under the [p choose from Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Any doc, cho	lan name] can {person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned? AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2') All persons with other government program coverage None None other government program This is a new variable beginning 2004. coses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERGOV) Any doctor Select from book/list Doctor is assigned

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question ID	e: FHI.266_00.000 R107
clinic which	rson} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2')
Description:	All persons with other government program coverage
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	other government program
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.
Primary care	physician for routine care (OTHERGOV)
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
/	NT
8	Not ascertained
	Don't know
8 9 Question ID Under [plan	Don't know 2: FHI.267_00.000 R108
8 9 Question ID Under [plan you/does he	Don't know 2: FHI.267_00.000 R108
8 9 Question ID Under [plan you/does he Universe:	Don't know P: FHI.267_00.000 R108
8 9 Question ID Under [plan you/does he	Don't know P: FHI.267_00.000 R108
8 9 Question ID Under [plan you/does he Universe:	Don't know P: FHI.267_00.000 R108
Question ID Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description:	Don't know P: FHI.267_00.000 R108
Question ID Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description: Sources:	Don't know P: FHI.267_00.000 R108 Recode Final Documentation Name: STREF3 name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2') All persons with other government program coverage None
Question ID Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Don't know P: FHI.267_00.000 R108 Recode Final Documentation Name: STREF3 name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2') All persons with other government program coverage None None
Question ID Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Don't know P: FHI.267_00.000 R108 Recode Final Documentation Name: STREF3 name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2') All persons with other government program coverage None None other government program
Question ID Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Don't know P: FHI.267_00.000 R108 Recode Final Documentation Name: STREF3 name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2') All persons with other government program coverage None None other government program This is a new variable beginning 2004.
Question ID Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Need a referr	Don't know P: FHI.267_00.000 R108 Recode Final Documentation Name: STREF3 name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2') All persons with other government program coverage None None other government program This is a new variable beginning 2004. al for special care (OTHERGOV)
Question ID Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Need a referr	Don't know P: FHI.267_00.000 R108 Recode Final Documentation Name: STREF3 name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2') All persons with other government program coverage None None None other government program This is a new variable beginning 2004. al for special care (OTHERGOV) Yes
Question ID Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Need a referr	Don't know P: FHI.267_00.000 R108 Recode Final Documentation Name: STREF3 name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2') All persons with other government program coverage None None other government program This is a new variable beginning 2004. al for special care (OTHERGOV) Yes No
Question ID Under [plan you/does he Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Need a referr	Don't know P: FHI.267_00.000 R108 Recode Final Documentation Name: STREF3 name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2') All persons with other government program coverage None None None other government program This is a new variable beginning 2004. al for special care (OTHERGOV) Yes No Refused

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHI.267_00.000 R109
Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	HIKINDF
Recodes:	NOTCOV
Keywords:	TRICARE, VA, CHAMP-VA, Military health care
Notes:	The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories beginning in 2004.
Military healt	h care coverage recode
1	Yes, information
2	Yes, but no information
3	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	
Question ID	
Question ID	e: FHI.270_01.000 R110
Question ID Earlier I reco {are/is} {per	e: FHI.270_01.000 R110
Question ID Earlier I reco {are/is} {per Universe:	e: FHI.270_01.000 R110
Question ID Earlier I reco {are/is} {per Universe: Description:	reference: FHI.270_01.000 R110 Recode Final Documentation Name: MILSPC1 reded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care son} covered by? AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2') All persons with military health care coverage
Question ID Earlier I reco {are/is} {per Universe: Description: Sources:	P: FHI.270_01.000 R110 Recode Final Documentation Name: MILSPC1 Forded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care son} covered by? AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2') All persons with military health care coverage None
Question ID Earlier I reco {are/is} {per Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	P: FHI.270_01.000 R110 Recode Final Documentation Name: MILSPC1 Forded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care son} covered by? AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2') All persons with military health care coverage None None
Question ID Earlier I reco {are/is} {per Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	response in the second of the
Question ID Earlier I reco {are/is} {per Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	response in the second of the
Question ID Earlier I reco {are/is} {per Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: TRICARE co	P: FHI.270_01.000 R110 Recode Final Documentation Name: MILSPC1 orded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care son} covered by? AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2') All persons with military health care coverage None None TRICARE This is a new variable beginning 2004.
Question ID Earlier I reco {are/is} {per Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: TRICARE co	e: FHI.270_01.000 R110 Recode Final Documentation Name: MILSPC1 orded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care son} covered by? AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2') All persons with military health care coverage None None TRICARE This is a new variable beginning 2004.
Question ID Earlier I reco {are/is} {per Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: TRICARE co 1 2	e: FHI.270_01.000 R110 Recode Final Documentation Name: MILSPC1 orded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care son} covered by? AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2') All persons with military health care coverage None None TRICARE This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHI.270_02.000 R111
-	_
	orded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care son} covered by?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')
Description:	All persons with military health care coverage
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	VA; Veterans Administration
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.
VA coverage	
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
9	Don't know
9 Question ID	
Question ID	: FHI.270_03.000 R112
Question ID	
Question ID	recode Final Documentation Name: MILSPC3 reded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care
Question ID Earlier I reco {are/is} {per	e: FHI.270_03.000 R112
Question ID Earlier I reco {are/is} {per Universe:	e: FHI.270_03.000 R112
Question ID Earlier I reco {are/is} {per Universe: Description:	recode Final Documentation Name: MILSPC3 redded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care son} covered by? AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2') All persons with military health care coverage
Question ID Earlier I reco {are/is} {per Universe: Description: Sources:	reference: FHI.270_03.000 R112
Question ID Earlier I reco {are/is} {per Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	reference: FHI.270_03.000 R112 Recode Final Documentation Name: MILSPC3 reference that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care son} covered by? AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2') All persons with military health care coverage None None
Question ID Earlier I reco {are/is} {per Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	e: FHI.270_03.000 R112
Question ID Earlier I reco {are/is} {per Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	e: FHI.270_03.000 R112
Question ID Earlier I reco {are/is} {per Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: CHAMP-VA	e: FHI.270_03.000 R112
Question ID Earlier I reco {are/is} {per Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: CHAMP-VA	refed that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care son} covered by? AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2') All persons with military health care coverage None None CHAMP-VA This is a new variable beginning 2004.
Question ID Earlier I reco {are/is} {per Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: CHAMP-VA 1 2	e: FHI.270_03.000 R112

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question ID	e: FHI.270_04.000 R113
	orded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care son} covered by?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')
Description:	All persons with military health care coverage
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	other military coverage
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.
Other militar	y coverage
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	
Question ID Is {person's}	e: FHI.275_00.000 R114
Question ID Is {person's} Life?	2: FHI.275_00.000 R114
Question ID Is {person's} Life? Universe:	TRICARE plan, TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Extra, TRICARE Standard, or TRICARE for AGE = ALL and MILSPC1 = '1'
Question ID Is {person's} Life? Universe: Description:	P: FHI.275_00.000 R114
Question ID Is {person's} Life? Universe: Description: Sources:	D: FHI.275_00.000 R114
Question ID Is {person's} Life? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	P: FHI.275_00.000 R114 Recode Final Documentation Name: MILMAN TRICARE plan, TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Extra, TRICARE Standard, or TRICARE for AGE = ALL and MILSPC1 = '1' All persons with TRICARE coverage None None
Question ID Is {person's} Life? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	P: FHI.275_00.000 R114 Recode Final Documentation Name: MILMAN TRICARE plan, TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Extra, TRICARE Standard, or TRICARE for AGE = ALL and MILSPC1 = '1' All persons with TRICARE coverage None None TRICARE
Question ID Is {person's} Life? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	P: FHI.275_00.000 R114 Recode Final Documentation Name: MILMAN TRICARE plan, TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Extra, TRICARE Standard, or TRICARE for AGE = ALL and MILSPC1 = '1' All persons with TRICARE coverage None None TRICARE This is a new variable beginning 2004.
Question ID Is {person's} Life? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of TRIC	P: FHI.275_00.000 R114
Question ID Is {person's} Life? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of TRIC	P: FHI.275_00.000 R114 Recode Final Documentation Name: MILMAN TRICARE plan, TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Extra, TRICARE Standard, or TRICARE for AGE = ALL and MILSPC1 = '1' All persons with TRICARE coverage None None TRICARE This is a new variable beginning 2004. CARE coverage TRICARE Prime TRICARE Extra TRICARE Standard
Question ID Is {person's} Life? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of TRIC 2 3 4	P: FHI.275_00.000 R114 Recode Final Documentation Name: MILMAN TRICARE plan, TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Extra, TRICARE Standard, or TRICARE for AGE = ALL and MILSPC1 = '1' All persons with TRICARE coverage None None TRICARE This is a new variable beginning 2004. CARE coverage TRICARE Prime TRICARE Extra TRICARE Extra TRICARE Standard TRICARE for life
Question ID Is {person's} Life? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of TRIC 1 2 3 4 5	D: FHI.275_00.000 R114 Recode Final Documentation Name: MILMAN TRICARE plan, TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Extra, TRICARE Standard, or TRICARE for AGE = ALL and MILSPC1 = '1' All persons with TRICARE coverage None None TRICARE This is a new variable beginning 2004. CARE coverage TRICARE Prime TRICARE Prime TRICARE Extra TRICARE Standard TRICARE Standard TRICARE for life TRICARE other (specify)
Question ID Is {person's} Life? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of TRIC 1 2 3 4 5 7	D: FHI.275_00.000 R114 Recode Final Documentation Name: MILMAN TRICARE plan, TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Extra, TRICARE Standard, or TRICARE for AGE = ALL and MILSPC1 = '1' All persons with TRICARE coverage None None TRICARE This is a new variable beginning 2004. CARE coverage TRICARE Prime TRICARE Extra TRICARE Extra TRICARE Standard TRICARE for life TRICARE other (specify) Refused
Question ID Is {person's} Life? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of TRIC 1 2 3 4 5	D: FHI.275_00.000 R114 Recode Final Documentation Name: MILMAN TRICARE plan, TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Extra, TRICARE Standard, or TRICARE for AGE = ALL and MILSPC1 = '1' All persons with TRICARE coverage None None TRICARE This is a new variable beginning 2004. CARE coverage TRICARE Prime TRICARE Prime TRICARE Extra TRICARE Standard TRICARE Standard TRICARE for life TRICARE other (specify)

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHI.276_00.000 R115
Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	HIKINDG
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Indian Health Service
Notes:	The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.280.
Indian Health	n Service recode
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Overtion ID	: FHI.280_00.000 R116 Recode Final Documentation Name: HILAST
Question ID Not includin coverage? Universe:	g Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {person} last had health care AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Not includin coverage?	g Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {person} last had health care
Not includin coverage? Universe:	g Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {person} last had health care AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Not includin coverage? Universe: Description:	g Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {person} last had health care AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan
Not includin coverage? Universe: Description: Sources:	g Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {person} last had health care AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None
Not including coverage? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	g Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {person} last had health care AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None
Not including coverage? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	g Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {person} last had health care AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not
Not including coverage? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	g Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {person} last had health care AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.
Not including coverage? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: How long sin	g Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {person} last had health care AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.
Not including coverage? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: How long single	g Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {person} last had health care AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details. Ice last had hlth coverage 6 months or less
Not including coverage? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: How long single 1 2	g Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {person} last had health care AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details. Ice last had hlth coverage 6 months or less More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago
Not includin coverage? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: How long sin 1 2 3	g Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {person} last had health care AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details. ce last had hlth coverage 6 months or less More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years ago More than 3 years Never
Not includin coverage? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: How long sin 1 2 3 4	g Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {person} last had health care AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details. ce last had hlth coverage 6 months or less More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years ago More than 3 years Never Refused
Not including coverage? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: How long simple	g Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {person} last had health care AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details. ce last had hlth coverage 6 months or less More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years ago More than 3 years Never

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHI.290_01.000 R117 Recode Final Documentation Name: HISTOP1
-	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description:	All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Person in family with health insurance lost job or changed employers. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.
Lost job or cl	hanged employers
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID Which of the	e: FHI.290_02.000 R118
-	
Which of the	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?
Which of the Universe:	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Which of the Universe: Description:	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan
Which of the Universe: Description: Sources:	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None
Which of the Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None
Which of the Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Got divorced or separated/death of spouse or parent. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see
Which of the Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Got divorced or separated/death of spouse or parent. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.
Which of the Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Got divorced or separated/death of spouse or parent. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.
Which of the Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Divorced/sep	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Got divorced or separated/death of spouse or parent. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.
Which of the Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Divorced/sep 1 2	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Got divorced or separated/death of spouse or parent. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details. Doddeath of spouse or parent Mentioned Not mentioned
Which of the Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Divorced/sep 1 2 7	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Got divorced or separated/death of spouse or parent. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details. bo/death of spouse or parent Mentioned Not mentioned Refused

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Question ID	9: FHI.290_03.000 R119
	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description:	All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.
Ineligible bec	rause of age/left school
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID Which of the	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description:	All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Employer does not offer coverage/or not eligible for coverage. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.
Employer do	es not offer/not eligible for cov
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

O	e: FHI.290 05.000 R121
Question ID	: FHI.290_05.000 R121
Which of the	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description:	All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.
Cost is too h	igh
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
o	1 tot tabeltamen
9	Don't know
9	Don't know
	Don't know
9 Question ID	Don't know
9 Question ID	Don't know P: FHI.290_06.000 R122
9 Question ID Which of the	Don't know 2: FHI.290_06.000 R122 Recode Final Documentation Name: HISTOP6 se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?
9 Question ID Which of the Universe:	Don't know 2: FHI.290_06.000 R122
9 Question ID Which of the Universe: Description:	Don't know P: FHI.290_06.000 R122 Recode Final Documentation Name: HISTOP6 se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan
Question ID Which of the Universe: Description: Sources:	Don't know P: FHI.290_06.000 R122 Recode Final Documentation Name: HISTOP6 se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None
Question ID Which of the Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Don't know P: FHI.290_06.000 R122 Recode Final Documentation Name: HISTOP6 se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None
Question ID Which of the Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Don't know P: FHI.290_06.000 R122 Recode Final Documentation Name: HISTOP6 see are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not
Question ID Which of the Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Don't know P: FHI.290_06.000 R122 Recode Final Documentation Name: HISTOP6 se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.
Question ID Which of the Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Don't know P: FHI.290_06.000 R122 Recode Final Documentation Name: HISTOP6 se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.
Question ID Which of the Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Don't know P: FHI.290_06.000 R122 Recode Final Documentation Name: HISTOP6 se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details. Impany refused coverage Mentioned
Question ID Which of the Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Insurance con	Don't know P: FHI.290_06.000 R122 Recode Final Documentation Name: HISTOP6 se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details. Impany refused coverage Mentioned Not mentioned

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHI.290_07.000 R123
Which of the	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description:	All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Medicaid/Medical plan stopped after pregnancy. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.
Medicaid/me	di plan stopped after pregnancy
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know
9	Don't know
Question ID	: FHI.290_08.000 R124
-	: FHI.290_08.000 R124
-	
Which of the	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?
Which of the Universe:	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Which of the Universe: Description:	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan
Which of the Universe: Description: Sources:	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None
Which of the Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None
Which of the Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Lost Medicaid/Medical Plan because of new job or increase in income. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this
Which of the Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Lost Medicaid/Medical Plan because of new job or increase in income. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.
Which of the Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Lost Medicaid/Medical Plan because of new job or increase in income. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.
Which of the Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Lost Medicaid	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Lost Medicaid/Medical Plan because of new job or increase in income. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details. d/new job/increase in income Mentioned
Which of the Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Lost Medicaid	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan None None Uninsured Lost Medicaid/Medical Plan because of new job or increase in income. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details. A/new job/increase in income Mentioned Not mentioned

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Question ID: FHIL290_09.000 R125 Recode Final Documentation Name: HISTOP9 Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details. Lost Medicaid (other) 1 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 3 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Please see Survey Description Document for details. Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: None
Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details. Lost Medicaid (other) 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHL290_10.000 R126 Recode Final Documentation Name: HISTOP10 Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: None Recodes: None Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the
Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details. Lost Medicaid (other) 1
Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details. Lost Medicaid (other) 1
Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details. Lost Medicaid (other) 1
Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details. Lost Medicaid (other) 1
included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details. Lost Medicaid (other) 1
1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 R126 □ Recode Final Documentation Name: HISTOP10 Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the
2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 R126 □ Recode Final Documentation Name: HISTOP10 Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the
7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 R126 Recode Final Documentation Name: HISTOP10 Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the
8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 R126 □ Recode Final Documentation Name: HISTOP10 Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the
Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 R126 Recode Final Documentation Name: HISTOP10 Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the
Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 R126 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: HISTOP10 Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the
Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the
Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the
Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the
Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the
Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the
Keywords: Uninsured Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the
Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the
appropriate category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.
Other
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 R127

✓ Recode Final Documentation Name: HISTOP11

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: HISTOPOT

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other

specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for

details.

Never had health insurance

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: HISTOPOT

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other

specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for

details.

Moved from another county/state/country

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 R129

✓ Recode Final Documentation Name: HISTOP13

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: HISTOPOT

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other

specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for

details.

Self-employed

1 Mentioned

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: HISTOPOT

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other

specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for

details.

No need for it/chooses not to have

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question II	FHI.290_10.000 R131 Recode Final Documentation Name: HISTOP15
Which of the	se are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description:	All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan
Sources:	HISTOPOT
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.
Got married	
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
9	DOIL MIOW
Question II	
Question II	e: FHI.300_00.000 R132
Question II In the PAST coverage?	2: FHI.300_00.000 R132
Question II In the PAST coverage? Universe:	9: FHI.300_00.000 R132
Question II In the PAST coverage? Universe: Description:	2: FHI.300_00.000 R132 Recode Final Documentation Name: HINOTYR 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} did NOT have ANY health insurance or AGE = ALL with any HIKINDA - HIKINDI All persons with known health insurance coverage
Question II In the PAST coverage? Universe: Description: Sources:	2: FHI.300_00.000 R132 Recode Final Documentation Name: HINOTYR 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} did NOT have ANY health insurance or AGE = ALL with any HIKINDA - HIKINDI All persons with known health insurance coverage None
Question III In the PAST coverage? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	P: FHI.300_00.000 R132 Recode Final Documentation Name: HINOTYR 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} did NOT have ANY health insurance or AGE = ALL with any HIKINDA - HIKINDI All persons with known health insurance coverage None None
Question II In the PAST coverage? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	2: FHI.300_00.000 R132 Recode Final Documentation Name: HINOTYR 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} did NOT have ANY health insurance or AGE = ALL with any HIKINDA - HIKINDI All persons with known health insurance coverage None None uninsured
Question II In the PAST coverage? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	P: FHI.300_00.000 R132 Recode Final Documentation Name: HINOTYR 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} did NOT have ANY health insurance or AGE = ALL with any HIKINDA - HIKINDI All persons with known health insurance coverage None None None uninsured Do not use HINOTYR to estimate the uninsured. Please see Survey Description Document for details.
Question III In the PAST coverage? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: No hlth cove	2: FHI.300_00.000 R132 Recode Final Documentation Name: HINOTYR 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} did NOT have ANY health insurance or AGE = ALL with any HIKINDA - HIKINDI All persons with known health insurance coverage None None None uninsured Do not use HINOTYR to estimate the uninsured. Please see Survey Description Document for details.
Question III In the PAST coverage? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: No hlth cove	2: FHI.300_00.000 R132 Recode Final Documentation Name: HINOTYR 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} did NOT have ANY health insurance or AGE = ALL with any HIKINDA - HIKINDI All persons with known health insurance coverage None None None uninsured Do not use HINOTYR to estimate the uninsured. Please see Survey Description Document for details.
Question III In the PAST coverage? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: No hlth cove	2: FHI.300_00.000 R132 Recode Final Documentation Name: HINOTYR 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} did NOT have ANY health insurance or AGE = ALL with any HIKINDA - HIKINDI All persons with known health insurance coverage None None None uninsured Do not use HINOTYR to estimate the uninsured. Please see Survey Description Document for details. Prage during past 12 months Yes No

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Question ID	e: FHI.310_00.000 R133						
In the PAST	12 MONTHS, about how many months {were/was} {person} without coverage?						
Universe:	Universe: AGE = ALL and HINOTYR = '1'						
Description:	All persons who currently have health insurance, but did not have health insurance/coverage at some time in the PAST 12 months						
Sources:	None						
Recodes:	None						
Keywords:	uninsured						
Notes:	None						
Months with	out coverage in past 12 months						
01-12	1-12 months						
97	Refused						
98	Not ascertained						
99	Don't know						
drugs, or cos	edical care. We do NOT want you to count health insurance premiums, over the counter ts that you will be reimbursed for. In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did mily] spend for medical care and dental care? AGE = ALL						
Description:	All persons						
Sources:	None						
Recodes:	None						
Keywords:	None						
Notes:	None						
Amount fam	ily spent for medical care						
0	Zero						
1	Less than \$500						
2	\$500 - \$1,999						
3	\$2,000 - \$2,999						
4	\$3,000 - \$4,999						
5	\$5,000 or more						
7	Refused						
8	Not ascertained						
9	Don't know						

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHI.070_01.000 R135					
What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.						
Universe:	AGE = ALL					
Description:	All persons					
Sources:	None					
Recodes:	PRIVATE					
Keywords:	Private health insurance					
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.					
Private health	ninsurance					
1	Mentioned					
2	Not mentioned					
7	Refused					
8	Not ascertained					
9	Don't know					
pay for only o	Recode Final Documentation Name: HIKINDB Thealth insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans wide extra cash while hospitalized.					
Universe:	AGE = ALL					
Description:	All persons					
Sources:	None					
Recodes:	MEDICARE					
Keywords:	Medicare					
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.					
Medicare						
1	Mentioned					
2	Not mentioned					
7	Refused					
8	Not ascertained					
9	Don't know					

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

	Thealth insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that
	one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans vide extra cash while hospitalized.
Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	PRIVATE
Keywords:	Medi-Gap
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
Medi-Gap	
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9 Question ID	Don't know P: FHI.070_04.000 R138 Recode Final Documentation Name: HIKINDD
9 Question ID What kind of pay for only o	Don't know
9 Question ID What kind of pay for only o	Don't know 2: FHI.070_04.000 R138
Question ID What kind of pay for only of that only prov	Don't know P: FHI.070_04.000 R138
9 Question ID What kind of pay for only of that only prov	Don't know P: FHI.070_04.000 R138
Question ID What kind of pay for only of that only produced Universe: Description:	Don't know P: FHI.070_04.000 R138
Question ID What kind of pay for only of that only production: Universe: Description: Sources:	Don't know P: FHI.070_04.000 R138 Recode Final Documentation Name: HIKINDD Thealth insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans vide extra cash while hospitalized. AGE = ALL All persons None
Question ID What kind of pay for only of that only production: Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Don't know P: FHI.070_04.000 R138 Recode Final Documentation Name: HIKINDD Thealth insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans vide extra cash while hospitalized. AGE = ALL All persons None MEDICAID
Question ID What kind of pay for only of that only product Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	Don't know P: FHI.070_04.000 R138 Recode Final Documentation Name: HIKINDD Chealth insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans wide extra cash while hospitalized. AGE = ALL All persons None MEDICAID Medicaid This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage doeshave?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this
Question ID What kind of pay for only of that only profunction: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Don't know P: FHI.070_04.000 R138 Recode Final Documentation Name: HIKINDD Chealth insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans wide extra cash while hospitalized. AGE = ALL All persons None MEDICAID Medicaid This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage doeshave?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this
Question ID What kind of pay for only of that only product Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Medicaid	Don't know P: FHI.070_04.000 R138 Recode Final Documentation Name: HIKINDD Thealth insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans wide extra cash while hospitalized. AGE = ALL All persons None MEDICAID Medicaid This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does—have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
Question ID What kind of pay for only of that only product Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Medicaid 1	Don't know P: FHI.070_04.000 R138 Recode Final Documentation Name: HIKINDD Thealth insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans wide extra cash while hospitalized. AGE = ALL All persons None MEDICAID Medicaid This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does—have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. Mentioned
Question ID What kind of pay for only of that only proved that only proved Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Medicaid 1 2	Don't know P: FHI.070_04.000 R138 Recode Final Documentation Name: HIKINDD Thealth insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans wide extra cash while hospitalized. AGE = ALL All persons None MEDICAID Medicaid This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does —have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. Mentioned Not mentioned

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question ID	9: FHI.070_05.000 R139
	f health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that
pay for only o	one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans vide extra cash while hospitalized.
Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	SCHIP
Keywords:	State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
SCHIP	
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
pay for only o	e: FHI.070_06.000 R140 Recode Final Documentation Name: HIKINDF f health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans vide extra cash while hospitalized.
Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	MILITARY
Keywords:	Military; TRICARE; VA; CHAMP-VA
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
Military healt	h care
1	
	Mentioned
2	Mentioned Not mentioned
2	Not mentioned
2 7	Not mentioned Refused

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHI.070_07.000 R141			
What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.				
Universe:	AGE = ALL			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	IHS			
Keywords:	Indian Health Service			
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.			
Indian Health	n Service			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
pay for only o	: FHI.070_08.000 R142 Recode Final Documentation Name: HIKINDH Thealth insurance or health care coverage {do/does} { person} have? INCLUDE those that one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans wide extra cash while hospitalized.			
Universe:	AGE = ALL			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	OTHERPUB			
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan			
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.			
State-sponsor	red health plan			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
	1 tot abcertained			
9	Don't know			

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question ID	e: FHI.070_09.000 R143			
What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.				
Universe:	AGE = ALL			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	OTHERGOV			
Keywords:	Other government program			
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.			
Other govern	ment plan			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
pay for only o	Recode Final Documentation Name: HIKINDJ Thealth insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans vide extra cash while hospitalized.			
Universe:	AGE = ALL			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	SINGLE			
Keywords:	Single service plan; dental; vision; prescription			
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.			
Single service	plan			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FHI.070_11.000 R145
oay for only	health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans vide extra cash while hospitalized.
Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	uninsured
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
No coverage	of any type
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
-	ed by Medicare have a card that looks like this. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare?
Question ID People cover Universe:	
People cover	ed by Medicare have a card that looks like this. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare?
People cover Universe:	ed by Medicare have a card that looks like this. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare? AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1'
People cover Universe: Description:	ed by Medicare have a card that looks like this. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare? AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1' All persons 65 years of age and over who did not respond with the original question that they had Medicare
People cover Universe: Description: Sources:	ed by Medicare have a card that looks like this. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare? AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1' All persons 65 years of age and over who did not respond with the original question that they had Medicare None
People cover Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	ed by Medicare have a card that looks like this. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare? AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1' All persons 65 years of age and over who did not respond with the original question that they had Medicare None MEDICARE
People cover Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	ed by Medicare have a card that looks like this. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare? AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1' All persons 65 years of age and over who did not respond with the original question that they had Medicare None MEDICARE medicare This question was added to the instrument beginning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
People cover Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ed by Medicare have a card that looks like this. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare? AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1' All persons 65 years of age and over who did not respond with the original question that they had Medicare None MEDICARE medicare This question was added to the instrument beginning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
People cover Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ed by Medicare have a card that looks like this. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare? AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1' All persons 65 years of age and over who did not respond with the original question that they had Medicare None MEDICARE medicare This question was added to the instrument beginning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
People cover Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Medicare cov	ed by Medicare have a card that looks like this. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare? AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1' All persons 65 years of age and over who did not respond with the original question that they had Medicare None MEDICARE medicare This question was added to the instrument beginning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. erage probe Yes
People cover Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Medicare cov 1 2	ed by Medicare have a card that looks like this. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare? AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1' All persons 65 years of age and over who did not respond with the original question that they had Medicare None MEDICARE medicare This question was added to the instrument beginning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. erage probe Yes No
People cover Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Medicare cov 1 2 7	ed by Medicare have a card that looks like this. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare? AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1' All persons 65 years of age and over who did not respond with the original question that they had Medicare None MEDICARE medicare This question was added to the instrument beginning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. erage probe Yes No Refused

Person

personsx: Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID	: FHI.073_00.000 R147					
	ogram called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. In this state it is also name]. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicaid?					
Universe:	AGE LT '065' and HIKINDK in('2','7','9')					
Description:	All persons under age 65 who did not indicate that they had any coverage with the original question.					
Sources:	None					
Recodes:	MEDICAID					
Keywords:	medicaid					
Notes:	This question was added to the instrument beginning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.					
Medicaid cov	erage probe					
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
8	Not ascertained					
9	Don't know					
	person} have any type of insurance that pays for only one type of service such as dental,					
{Do/Does} { vision, or pre	person} have any type of insurance that pays for only one type of service such as dental, scriptions?					
{Do/Does} {	person} have any type of insurance that pays for only one type of service such as dental,					
{Do/Does} { vision, or pre	person} have any type of insurance that pays for only one type of service such as dental, scriptions? AGE = ALL and HIKINDJ ne '1'					
{Do/Does} { vision, or pre Universe: Description:	person} have any type of insurance that pays for only one type of service such as dental, scriptions? AGE = ALL and HIKINDJ ne '1' All person who had not indicated that they had a single service plan with the original question					
{Do/Does} { vision, or pre Universe: Description: Sources:	person} have any type of insurance that pays for only one type of service such as dental, scriptions? AGE = ALL and HIKINDJ ne '1' All person who had not indicated that they had a single service plan with the original question None					
{Do/Does} { vision, or pre Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	person} have any type of insurance that pays for only one type of service such as dental, scriptions? AGE = ALL and HIKINDJ ne '1' All person who had not indicated that they had a single service plan with the original question None SINGLE					
{Do/Does} { vision, or pre Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	person} have any type of insurance that pays for only one type of service such as dental, scriptions? AGE = ALL and HIKINDJ ne '1' All person who had not indicated that they had a single service plan with the original question None SINGLE Single service plan This is a new question beginning 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.					
{Do/Does} { vision, or pre Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	person} have any type of insurance that pays for only one type of service such as dental, scriptions? AGE = ALL and HIKINDJ ne '1' All person who had not indicated that they had a single service plan with the original question None SINGLE Single service plan This is a new question beginning 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.					
{Do/Does} { vision, or pre Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	person} have any type of insurance that pays for only one type of service such as dental, scriptions? AGE = ALL and HIKINDJ ne '1' All person who had not indicated that they had a single service plan with the original question None SINGLE Single service plan This is a new question beginning 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.					
{Do/Does} { vision, or pre Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Single service	person} have any type of insurance that pays for only one type of service such as dental, scriptions? AGE = ALL and HIKINDJ ne '1' All person who had not indicated that they had a single service plan with the original question None SINGLE Single service plan This is a new question beginning 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.					
{Do/Does} { vision, or pre} Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Single service 1 2	person} have any type of insurance that pays for only one type of service such as dental, scriptions? AGE = ALL and HIKINDJ ne '1' All person who had not indicated that they had a single service plan with the original question None SINGLE Single service plan This is a new question beginning 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. plan probe Yes No					
{Do/Does} { vision, or pre} Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Single service 1 2 7	person} have any type of insurance that pays for only one type of service such as dental, scriptions? AGE = ALL and HIKINDJ ne '1' All person who had not indicated that they had a single service plan with the original question None SINGLE Single service plan This is a new question beginning 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. Plan probe Yes No Refused					

Person

personsx: Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE

Question ID	FSD.001_00.000	Rec	ode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	PLBORN PLBORN
{Was person}	born in the United States?				
Universe:	ALL				
Description:	All persons				
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	birthplace				
Notes:	New variable for 2004. Pleas	e see Sur	vey D	escription document for more	information.
Born in the U	United States				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
9	Don't know				
Question ID	Question ID: FSD.003_01.000 R01 ✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name REGIONBR				
Universe:	ALL				
Description:	All persons				
Sources:	USBRTHPL; COUNTRY				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	place of birth; region				
Notes:	This is a geographic measure the Survey Description documents				legal status or citizenship. Please see
Geographic r	egion of birth recode				
01	United States				
02	Mexico, Central America, Car	bbean Is	slands		
03	South America				
04	Europe				
05	Russia (and former USSR area	ıs)			
06	Africa				
07	Middle East Indian Subcontinent				
08 09	Asia Asia				
10	SE Asia				
11	Elsewhere				
99	Unknown				

Person

personsx: Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FSD.003_01.000 R02
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name GEOBRTH

Universe: ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: USBRTHPL; COUNTRY

Recodes: None

Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born; place of birth

Notes: This is a geographic measure of birthplace, and is not intended to indicate legal status or citizenship. Please see

the Survey Description document for more information.

Geographic place of birth recode

1 USA: born in one of the 50 United States or D.C.

2 USA: born in a U.S. territory

3 Not born in the U.S. or a U.S. territory

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Question ID: FSD.005_00.000 R01
✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name YRSINUS

Universe: ALL and PLBORN = '2'

Description: All persons not born in the United States

Sources: USYR; USLONG

Recodes: None

Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born

Notes: None

Years that - - has been in the U.S.

1 Less than 1 year

- 2 1 yr., less than 5 yrs.
- 3 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.
- 4 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.
- 5 15 years or more
- 9 Unknown

Person

personsx: Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FSD.006_00.000 R01 ✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name CITIZENP
{Is person} a	CITIZEN of the United States?
Universe:	ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	CITIZEN
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	citizenship; naturalization
Notes:	Category 1 includes all persons born in the 50 United States and District of Columbia, as well as persons born in U.Sheld territories, born abroad to U.S. parent(s), and naturalized citizens.
U.S. citizensh	ip status
1	Yes, citizen of the United States
2	No, not a citizen of the United States
7 8	Refused Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	Final Documentation Name HEADST
	-
	Final Documentation Name HEADST
Is {person} n	Final Documentation Name HEADST ow attending Head Start?
Is {person} n Universe:	Final Documentation Name HEADST ow attending Head Start? (AGE LE '006' and AGE NE ' ')
Is {person} n Universe: Description:	Final Documentation Name HEADST ow attending Head Start? (AGE LE '006' and AGE NE ' ') All persons 6 years and younger
Is {person} n Universe: Description: Sources:	Final Documentation Name HEADST ow attending Head Start? (AGE LE '006' and AGE NE ' ') All persons 6 years and younger None
Is {person} n Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Final Documentation Name HEADST ow attending Head Start? (AGE LE '006' and AGE NE ' ') All persons 6 years and younger None None
Is {person} n Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	Final Documentation Name HEADST ow attending Head Start? (AGE LE '006' and AGE NE ' ') All persons 6 years and younger None None attending head start None
Is {person} n Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Final Documentation Name HEADST ow attending Head Start? (AGE LE '006' and AGE NE ' ') All persons 6 years and younger None None attending head start None Ig Head Start Yes
Is {person} n Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Now attendin 1 2	Final Documentation Name HEADST ow attending Head Start? (AGE LE '006' and AGE NE ' ') All persons 6 years and younger None None attending head start None g Head Start Yes No
Is {person} n Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Now attendir 1 2 7	Final Documentation Name HEADST ow attending Head Start? (AGE LE '006' and AGE NE ' ') All persons 6 years and younger None None attending head start None g Head Start Yes No Refused
Is {person} n Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Now attendin 1 2	Final Documentation Name HEADST ow attending Head Start? (AGE LE '006' and AGE NE ' ') All persons 6 years and younger None None attending head start None g Head Start Yes No

Person

personsx: Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name HEADSTV1

Has {person} ever attended Head Start?

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and HEADST NE '1'

Description: All persons under age 18 not currently enrolled in Head Start

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: attended head start

Notes: None

Ever attended Head Start

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE

Question ID	FSD.010_00.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name EDUC1
	HIGHEST level of school {pease tell me the number from		mpleted or the highest degree {person has}
Universe:	ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	education; level of education	completed	
Notes:	EDUC1 replaces EDUC, the and EDUC are not equivalen, respectively, on EDUC1 (which is the state of the state	education var- it variables: GF hereas they we ency check was	table in the 1997-2003 NHIS. Users should be aware that EDUC1 ED recipients and High School Graduates are coded as "13" and "14" re coded "14" and "13", respectively, on EDUC). Also, for persons is done between AGE and years of education. Unlikely education gree) were reclassified as "Not ascertained".
Highest level	of school completed		
00	Never attended/kindergarten	only	
01	1st grade	•	
02	2nd grade		
03	3rd grade		
04	4th grade		
05	5th grade		
06	6th grade		
07	7th grade		
08	8th grade		
09	9th grade		
10	10th grade		
11	11th grade		
12	12th grade, no diploma		
13	GED or equivalent		
14	High School Graduate		
15	Some college, no degree		
16	Associate degree: occupationa		vocational program
17	Associate degree: academic pr	_	
18	Bachelor's degree (Example: H		
19	Master's degree (Example: MA	_	,
20	Professional School degree (E	•	DDS, DVM, JD)
21	Doctoral degree (Example: Ph	nD, EdD)	
96	Child under 5 years old		
97	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		

Person

personsx: Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name PMILTRY

{Has person 18+} ever been honorably discharged from active duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: honorably discharged; armed forces; discharged from active duty

Notes: New variable for 2004. This variable is consistent with MILTRYDS in the 1997-2003 NHIS.

Did - - receive honorable discharge

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name DOINGLWP

[The next few questions are about [your employment status/the employment status of family members 18 and older]].

Which of the following {was person} doing LAST WEEK?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: working; not working; looking for work

Notes: DOINGLWP is the FSD equivalent of DOINGLWA in the ASD section (and both variables replace

DOINGLW1, the employment status indicator found in previous NHIS data years). For the majority of respondents, DOINGLWP and DOINGLWA will have the same values across their respective data files. However, it is possible that DOINGLWP and DOINGLWA may not be consistent. Users wishing to reconcile any discrepant values are advised to use the values of DOINGLWA rather than DOINGLWP since the information obtained from the family respondent during the FSD portion of the interview was subsequently confirmed and corrected by the sample adult during his or her ASD interview. (DOINGLWA values will only

be available for sample adult respondents, that is, when ASTATFLG = 1.)

What was - - doing last week

- 1 Working for pay at a job or business
- With a job or business but not at work
- 3 Looking for work
- 4 Working, but not for pay, at a job or business
- Not working at a job or business and not looking for work
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name WHYNOWKP

(If DOINGLWP eq 2)

What is the main reason {person} did not work last week?

(Else)

What is the main reason {person} did not have a job or business last week?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLWP IN ('2','5')

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who were with a job or business but not at work, or not working at a job or

business and not looking for work

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: not working; unemployed; retired; keeping house

Notes: WHYNOWKP is the FSD equivalent of WHYNOWKA in the ASD section (and both variables replace

WHYNOWK1, the variable that supplied reason for not working in previous NHIS data years). For the majority of respondents, WHYNOWKP and WHYNOWKA will have the same values across their respective data files. However, it is possible that WHYNOWKP and WHYNOWKA may not be consistent. Users wishing to reconcile any discrepant values are advised to use the values of WHYNOWKA rather than WHYNOWKP since the information obtained from the family respondent during the FSD portion of the interview was subsequently confirmed and corrected by the sample adult during his or her ASD interview. (WHYNOWKA values will only be available for sample adult respondents, that is, when ASTATFLG = 1.)

Main reason for not working last week

- 01 Taking care of house or family
- 02 Going to school
- 03 Retired
- On a planned vacation from work
- On family or maternity leave
- 06 Temporarily unable to work for health reasons
- 07 Have job/contract and off-season
- 08 On layoff
- 09 Disabled
- 10 Other
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FSD.070_00.000 R01
	WP eq 1 or 4) ours did {person} work LAST WEEK at ALL jobs or businesses?
(Else) How many h	ours {does person} USUALLY work at ALL jobs or businesses?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((DOINGLWP IN ('1','4')) or $$ (WHYNOWKP IN ('04','05','06','07')))
Description:	All persons 18 years of age or older who were working for pay at a job/business, or working, but not for pay, at a job/business last week
Sources:	WRKHRS1
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	total hours worked last week (ALL jobs)
Notes:	WRKHRS2 is a new variable for 2004, but it is equivalent to WRKHRS, the 1997-2003 variable.
Hours worke	d last week
01-94	1-94 hours
95	95+ hours
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know
99 Question ID	
Question ID	: FSD.080_00.000
Question ID	: FSD.080_00.000
Question ID	Recode Instrument Variable Name: WRKFTALL Final Documentation Name WRKFTALL A) USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <=WRKHRS <= '034' or WRKHRS IN
Question ID {Does person Universe:	Recode Instrument Variable Name: WRKFTALL Final Documentation Name WRKFTALL Start USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <=WRKHRS <= '034' or WRKHRS IN ('997','998','999')) All persons 18 years of age or older who worked less than 35 hours last week, or it was unknown/refused how
Question ID {Does person Universe: Description:	Recode Instrument Variable Name: WRKFTALL Final Documentation Name WRKFTALL Start USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <=WRKHRS <= '034' or WRKHRS IN ('997','998','999')) All persons 18 years of age or older who worked less than 35 hours last week, or it was unknown/refused how many hours person worked last week
Question ID {Does person Universe: Description:	Recode Instrument Variable Name: WRKFTALL Final Documentation Name WRKFTALL BY USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <=WRKHRS <= '034' or WRKHRS IN ('997','998','999')) All persons 18 years of age or older who worked less than 35 hours last week, or it was unknown/refused how many hours person worked last week None
Question ID {Does person Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Recode Instrument Variable Name: WRKFTALL Final Documentation Name WRKFTALL BY USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <=WRKHRS <= '034' or WRKHRS IN ('997','998','999')) All persons 18 years of age or older who worked less than 35 hours last week, or it was unknown/refused how many hours person worked last week None None
Question ID {Does person Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	Recode Instrument Variable Name: WRKFTALL Final Documentation Name WRKFTALL BY USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <=WRKHRS <= '034' or WRKHRS IN ('997','998','999')) All persons 18 years of age or older who worked less than 35 hours last week, or it was unknown/refused how many hours person worked last week None None None None None
Question ID {Does person Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	Recode Instrument Variable Name: WRKFTALL Final Documentation Name WRKFTALL BY USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <=WRKHRS <= '034' or WRKHRS IN ('997','998','999')) All persons 18 years of age or older who worked less than 35 hours last week, or it was unknown/refused how many hours person worked last week None None None None None
Question ID {Does person Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Usually work	Prince Pr
Question ID {Does person Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Usually work 1	Prinal Documentation Name: WRKFTALL Final Documentation Name WRKFTALL BY USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <=WRKHRS <= '034' or WRKHRS IN ('997','998','999')) All persons 18 years of age or older who worked less than 35 hours last week, or it was unknown/refused how many hours person worked last week None None None full time Yes
Question ID {Does person Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Usually work 1 2	Recode Instrument Variable Name: WRKFTALL Final Documentation Name WRKFTALL BY USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <=WRKHRS <= '034' or WRKHRS IN ('997','998','999')) All persons 18 years of age or older who worked less than 35 hours last week, or it was unknown/refused how many hours person worked last week None None None full time Yes No

Person

personsx: Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE

Question ID	FSD.100_00.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	WRKLYR WRKLYR1
Did {person}	work for pay at any time in	[last calendar	r year in 4-digit format]?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE no	ot IN ('997','999	9'))	
Description:	All persons 18 years of age o	r older		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	work last year; employment			
Notes:	None			
Work for pay	last year			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID		Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	
				WRKMYR
		in 4-digit for	Final Documentation Name mat] did {person} have at least	WRKMYR
How many n	nonths in [last calendar year	in 4-digit for	Final Documentation Name mat] did {person} have at least))) and WRKLYR1 = '1'	WRKMYR
How many n	nonths in [last calendar year (AGE GE '018' and AGE no	in 4-digit for	Final Documentation Name mat] did {person} have at least))) and WRKLYR1 = '1'	WRKMYR
How many n Universe: Description:	nonths in [last calendar year (AGE GE '018' and AGE no All persons 18 years of age o	in 4-digit for	Final Documentation Name mat] did {person} have at least))) and WRKLYR1 = '1'	WRKMYR
How many n Universe: Description: Sources:	nonths in [last calendar year (AGE GE '018' and AGE no All persons 18 years of age o	in 4-digit for ot IN ('997','999 r older who wo	Final Documentation Name mat] did {person} have at least))) and WRKLYR1 = '1'	WRKMYR
How many n Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	nonths in [last calendar year (AGE GE '018' and AGE no All persons 18 years of age o None None	in 4-digit for ot IN ('997','999 r older who wo	Final Documentation Name mat] did {person} have at least))) and WRKLYR1 = '1'	WRKMYR
How many n Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	AGE GE '018' and AGE not All persons 18 years of age of None None months worked; months with None	in 4-digit for ot IN ('997','999 r older who wo	Final Documentation Name mat] did {person} have at least))) and WRKLYR1 = '1'	WRKMYR
How many n Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE GE '018' and AGE not All persons 18 years of age of None None months worked; months with None	in 4-digit for ot IN ('997','999 r older who wo	Final Documentation Name mat] did {person} have at least))) and WRKLYR1 = '1'	WRKMYR
How many n Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Months work	nonths in [last calendar year (AGE GE '018' and AGE no All persons 18 years of age o None None months worked; months with None	in 4-digit for ot IN ('997','999 r older who wo	Final Documentation Name mat] did {person} have at least))) and WRKLYR1 = '1'	WRKMYR
How many n Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Months work	All persons 18 years of age on None None months worked; months with None ted last year 1 month or less	in 4-digit for ot IN ('997','999 r older who wo	Final Documentation Name mat] did {person} have at least))) and WRKLYR1 = '1'	WRKMYR
How many n Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Months work 01 02-12	All persons 18 years of age on None None Mone Mone Mone Mone Mone Mone Mone M	in 4-digit for ot IN ('997','999 r older who wo	Final Documentation Name mat] did {person} have at least))) and WRKLYR1 = '1'	WRKMYR
How many n Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Months work 01 02-12 97	AGE GE '018' and AGE not All persons 18 years of age of None None Mone Mone Mone Mone Mone Mone Mone M	in 4-digit for ot IN ('997','999 r older who wo	Final Documentation Name mat] did {person} have at least))) and WRKLYR1 = '1'	WRKMYR

Person

personsx: Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FSD.120_00.000 R01

✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name ERNYR_P

What is your best estimate of {person's} earnings (include hourly wages, salaries, tips and commissions) before taxes and deductions from ALL jobs and businesses in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and WRKLYR1 = '1'

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who worked last year

Sources: ERNYR Recodes: None

Keywords: income earned; last year's earnings

Notes: The question text of the source question (ERNYR) refers to the calendar year prior to the year of interview.

Therefore, a respondent interviewed in 2004 should have answered this question based on earnings received in

2003.

Total earnings last year

0.4	♠ △ 4	dh 4	000
01	*())	- % 4	.999

- 02 \$5,000-\$9,999
- 02 \$3,000-\$3,333
- 03 \$10,000-\$14,999
- 04 \$15,000-\$19,999
- 05 \$20,000-\$24,999
- 06 \$25,000-\$34,999
- 07 \$35,000-\$44,999
- 08 \$45,000-\$54,999
- 09 \$55,000-\$64,999
- 10 \$65,000-\$74,999 11 \$75,000 and over
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Final Documentation Name HIEMPOF

Regarding {person's} job or work last week, was health insurance offered to {person} through {person's} workplace?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLWP IN ('1','2','4')

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who were working for pay last week, with a job or business but not at work

last week, or working, but not for pay, last week

Sources: None Recodes: None

Keywords: health insurance; employer offered health coverage

Notes: None

Health insurance offered at workplace

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Income PUBLIC USE

Question ID	FIN. 040_00.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	
Did {person	18+} receive income in [last	t calendar ye	ar in 4-digit format] from wag	es and salaries?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE n	ot IN('997','9	99'))	
Description:	Persons 18+ years			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	income; wage; salary			
Notes:			to ERNYR, FSD.120, for another sisting solely of emancipated mir	er family-level question which asks nors are not asked this question.
Receive incor	me from wages/salary (last CY	<u>(</u>)		
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	FIN.060_00.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	PSEINC1-PSEINC25 PSEINC
Did {person}				PSEINC
Did {person}	receive income in [last cale	endar year in	Final Documentation Name 4-digit format] from self-emp	PSEINC
Did {person} business and	receive income in [last cale farm income?	endar year in	Final Documentation Name 4-digit format] from self-emp	PSEINC
Did {person} business and Universe:	receive income in [last calc farm income? (AGE GE '018' and AGE no	endar year in	Final Documentation Name 4-digit format] from self-emp	PSEINC
Did {person} business and Universe: Description:	receive income in [last calc farm income? (AGE GE '018' and AGE no Persons 18+ years	endar year in	Final Documentation Name 4-digit format] from self-emp	PSEINC
Did {person} business and Universe: Description:	receive income in [last cale farm income? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not persons 18+ years None	endar year ir ot IN('997','9	Final Documentation Name 4-digit format] from self-emp	PSEINC
Did {person} business and Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	receive income in [last cale farm income? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not persons 18+ years None None income; self-employment; but the persons is the persons income; self-employment; but the persons incom	endar year in ot IN('997','9	Final Documentation Name 4-digit format] from self-emp	PSEINC sloyment including
Did {person} business and Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	receive income in [last cale farm income? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not persons 18+ years None None income; self-employment; but Family/person variable conversed.	endar year in ot IN('997','9 usiness; farm version. Fam	Final Documentation Name 4-digit format] from self-emp 99'))	PSEINC sloyment including
Did {person} business and Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	receive income in [last cale farm income? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not persons 18+ years None None income; self-employment; but Family/person variable convequestion.	endar year in ot IN('997','9 usiness; farm version. Fam	Final Documentation Name 4-digit format] from self-emp 99'))	PSEINC sloyment including
Did {person} business and Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	receive income in [last calcond farm income?] (AGE GE '018' and AGE not persons 18+ years None None income; self-employment; but Family/person variable conveyestion.	endar year in ot IN('997','9 usiness; farm version. Fam	Final Documentation Name 4-digit format] from self-emp 99'))	PSEINC sloyment including
Did {person} business and Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	receive income in [last cale farm income? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not persons 18+ years None None income; self-employment; but Family/person variable convequestion. me from self-employment (last Yest)	endar year in ot IN('997','9 usiness; farm version. Fam	Final Documentation Name 4-digit format] from self-emp 99'))	PSEINC sloyment including
Did {person} business and Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Receive incor	receive income in [last cale farm income? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not persons 18+ years None None income; self-employment; but Family/person variable convequestion. me from self-employment (last Yes)	endar year in ot IN('997','9 usiness; farm version. Fam	Final Documentation Name 4-digit format] from self-emp 99'))	PSEINC sloyment including

Person

personsx: Family Income PUBLIC USE

Question ID): FIN.080_00.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	PSSRR1-PSSRR25 PSSRR
Did {person} Retirement?	receive income in [last calend	dar year in 4	-digit format] from Social Se	ecurity or Railroad
Universe:	All			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	income; Social Security; Railroa	ad Retiremen	t; pensions	
Notes:	Family/person variable conver-	rsion.		
Receive incor	me from SS or RR (last CY)			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID): FIN.084_00.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	PSSRRDB1-PSSRRDB25 PSSRRDB
	: FIN.084_00.000 [Final Documentation Name	PSSRRDB
		Retirement	Final Documentation Name	PSSRRDB
Was {person'	's} Social Security or Railroad	Retirement	Final Documentation Name income received as a disabil	PSSRRDB
Was {person'	's} Social Security or Railroad AGE LE '064' and PSSRR = '1	Retirement	Final Documentation Name income received as a disabil	PSSRRDB
Was {person' Universe: Description:	's} Social Security or Railroad AGE LE '064' and PSSRR = '1 Persons <= 64 years receiving	Retirement	Final Documentation Name income received as a disabil	PSSRRDB
Was {person' Universe: Description: Sources:	's} Social Security or Railroad AGE LE '064' and PSSRR = '1 Persons <= 64 years receiving None	Retirement ' Soc Sec or R	Final Documentation Name income received as a disabile R income	PSSRRDB
Was {person' Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	's} Social Security or Railroad AGE LE '064' and PSSRR = '1 Persons <= 64 years receiving None None	Retirement ' Soc Sec or R	Final Documentation Name income received as a disabile R income	PSSRRDB
Was {person! Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	's} Social Security or Railroad AGE LE '064' and PSSRR = '1 Persons <= 64 years receiving None None income; Social Security; Railroad	Retirement ' Soc Sec or R	Final Documentation Name income received as a disabile R income	PSSRRDB
Was {person! Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	's} Social Security or Railroad AGE LE '064' and PSSRR = '1 Persons <= 64 years receiving None None income; Social Security; Railroa None	Retirement ' Soc Sec or R	Final Documentation Name income received as a disabile R income	PSSRRDB
Was {person' Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Received SS of	's} Social Security or Railroad AGE LE '064' and PSSRR = '1 Persons <= 64 years receiving None None income; Social Security; Railroa None or RR as a disability benefit	Retirement ' Soc Sec or R	Final Documentation Name income received as a disabile R income	PSSRRDB
Was {person! Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Received SS of	's} Social Security or Railroad AGE LE '064' and PSSRR = '1 Persons <= 64 years receiving None None income; Social Security; Railroa None or RR as a disability benefit Yes	Retirement ' Soc Sec or R	Final Documentation Name income received as a disabile R income	PSSRRDB
Was {person! Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Received SS of 1 2	's} Social Security or Railroad AGE LE '064' and PSSRR = '1 Persons <= 64 years receiving None None income; Social Security; Railroa None or RR as a disability benefit Yes No	Retirement ' Soc Sec or R	Final Documentation Name income received as a disabile R income	PSSRRDB
Was {person' Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Received SS of 1 2 7	's} Social Security or Railroad AGE LE '064' and PSSRR = '1 Persons <= 64 years receiving None None income; Social Security; Railroa None or RR as a disability benefit Yes No Refused	Retirement ' Soc Sec or R	Final Documentation Name income received as a disabile R income	PSSRRDB

Person

personsx: Family Income PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FIN.086_00.000
Did {person}	receive this benefit because [you are/he is/she is] disabled?
Universe:	AGE LE '064' and PSSRRDB = '1'
Description:	Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income as a disability benefit
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; disability; disabled
Notes:	None
Received bene	efit due to disability
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	: FIN.100_00.000
Retirement]?	
Universe:	All
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	income; pensions; retirement; disability; Social Security; Railroad Retirement
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.
Receive incon	ne from other pensions (disability)
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Income PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FIN.104_00.000
other than So pension?/(If	receive income from any retirement or survivor pension [(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS ne 1) ocial Security or Railroad Retirement?/(If FPENS eq 1 and FSSRR ne 1) other disability FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS eq 1) other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement or disability FSSRR ne 1 and FPENS ne 1)?]
Universe:	All
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	income; pensions; retirement; survivor; disability; Social Security; Railroad Retirement
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.
Receive incor	ne from any other pension
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	: FIN.120_00.000
Did {person}	receive Supplemental Security Income (SSI)?
Universe:	All
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.
Received inco	ome from SSI
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Income
PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FIN.122_00.000	Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	PSSID PSSID
Did {person}	receive SSI because [you ha	ave/he has/h	e has] a disability?	
Universe:	PSSI = '1'			
Description:	All persons who received Sup	pplemental Sec	urity Income	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	income; Supplemental Securi	ity Income; SSI		
Notes:	Family/person variable conv	rersion.		
Received SSI	due to disability			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FIN.160_00.000	☐ Recode	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	PTANF1-PTANF25 PTANF
			t], even for one month, did { nm, such as (specific prograr	
Universe:	All	wenare progre	ani, such us (specific program	ii iiuiic).
Description:	All persons			
Sources: Recodes:	None None			
		٠,	TANIE	
Keywords:	low income; welfare; state ass	•	•	
Notes:	benefits are based on a family	y's economic ci	ircumstances. Analysts may wi	c value at the person level since TANF sh to use the family level variable s. This variable is contained in the
Received inco	ome from welfare/TANF			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			

Person

personsx: Family Income PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FIN.166_00.000
assistance su	luring [last calender year in 4-digit format], did {person} receive any OTHER kind of welfare ch as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with n or child care?
Universe:	All
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	low income; welfare; government assistance; job training; education; child care; transportation
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since these benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FOWBENYN) indicating whether or not the family received these benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.
Received other	er government assistance
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	: FIN.180_00.000
	receive income from interest bearing checking accounts, savings accounts, IRAs or f deposit, money market funds, treasury notes, bonds, or any other investments that earn
Universe:	All
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	income; interest; savings
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.
Receive intere	est income
1	Yes
2	No No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Income
PUBLIC USE

Question ID	Pi: FIN.200_00.000
	receive income from dividends received from stocks or mutual funds, or net rental income y, royalties, estates or trusts?
Universe:	All
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	income; interest; dividends; stocks; mutual funds; property; royalties; trusts; estates
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.
Receive divid	lends from stocks, funds, etc.
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know
Question ID	PCHLDSP1-PCHLDSP25 Final Documentation Name PCHLDSP
Did {person}	receive income from child support?
Universe:	All
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	income; child support
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.
Receive incom	me from child support
1	Yes
2	
_	No
7	No Refused

Person

personsx: Family Income PUBLIC USE

Question ID	PIN.240_00.000 Recode Instrument Variable Name: PINCOT1-PINCOT25 Final Documentation Name PINCOT					
	receive income from any other source such as alimony, contributions from family/others, s, Worker's Compensation, or unemployment compensation?					
Universe:	All					
Description:	All persons					
Sources:	None					
Recodes:	None					
Keywords:	income; alimony; VA; worker's compensation; unemployment compensation					
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.					
Received inco	ome from any other source					
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
8	Not ascertained					
9	Don't know					
Question ID	PSSAPL1-PSSAPL25 Final Documentation Name PSSAPL					
	{person} EVER APPLIED for Supplemental Security Income or SSI [,/? This includes applied for benefits] even if the claim was denied?					
Universe:	All					
Description:	All persons					
Sources:	None					
Recodes:	None					
Keywords:	income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI					
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.					
Ever applied	for SSI					
1						
	Yes					
2	Yes No					
2 7						
	No					
7	No Refused					

Person

personsx: Family Income PUBLIC USE

Question ID	n ID: FIN.340_00.000	.PL1-PSDAPL25 .PL
	Ias} {person} EVER APPLIED for disability benefits from Social Security [,/? ho applied for benefits,] even if the claim was denied?	This includes
Universe:	: All	
Description:	on: All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	s: income; Social Security; disability benefits	
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.	
Ever applied	lied for SSDI	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	n ID: FIN.350_00.000	
D 11 T	That Boundentation Pante 1711 V	MYR
assistance in	recorded that {person} received cash assistance from programs such as welfare e in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]. During [last calendar year in 4-digit format] year in 4-digit format].	or public
assistance in	recorded that {person} received cash assistance from programs such as welfare e in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]. During [last calendar year in 4-digit format] ty months did {person} receive this assistance?	or public
assistance in now many m	recorded that {person} received cash assistance from programs such as welfare e in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]. During [last calendar year in 4-digit format] year in 4-digit format]. PTANF = '1'	or public
assistance in now many m Universe:	recorded that {person} received cash assistance from programs such as welfare e in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]. During [last calendar year in 4-digit format] year in 4-digit format]. PTANF = '1'	or public
assistance in now many m Universe: Description:	recorded that {person} received cash assistance from programs such as welfare e in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]. During [last calendar year in 4-digit for y	or public
assistance in now many m Universe: Description: Sources:	recorded that {person} received cash assistance from programs such as welfare e in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]. During [last calendar year in 4-digit for year year in 4-digit for year year in 4-digit for year year year in 4-digit for year year year in 4-digit for year year year year year year year yea	or public
Assistance in mow many multiple Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	recorded that {person} received cash assistance from programs such as welfare e in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]. During [last calendar year in 4-digit for year year in 4-digit for year year in 4-digit for year year year in 4-digit for year year year in 4-digit for year year year year year year year yea	or public
Assistance in mow many multiverse: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	recorded that {person} received cash assistance from programs such as welfare e in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]. During [last calendar year in 4-digit for y	or public
Assistance in Hoow many many many many many many many many	recorded that {person} received cash assistance from programs such as welfare e in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]. During [last calendar year in 4-digit for year year in 4-digit for year year in 4-digit for year year year in 4-digit for year year year year in 4-digit for year year year year year year year yea	or public
Assistance in mow many multiverse: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	recorded that {person} received cash assistance from programs such as welfare e in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]. During [last calendar year in 4-digit for year year in 4-digit for year year in 4-digit for year year year in 4-digit for year year year year in 4-digit for year year year year year year year yea	or public
universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Months recei	recorded that {person} received cash assistance from programs such as welfare e in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]. During [last calendar year in 4-digit for y	or public
universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Months recei	recorded that {person} received cash assistance from programs such as welfare e in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]. During [last calendar year in 4-digit for y	or public

Person

personsx: Family Income
PUBLIC USE

Question ID	FIN.370_00.000					
	{person} authorized to receive food stamps (which includes a food stamp card or voucher, or from the state for food) at any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format]?					
Universe:	All					
Description:	All persons					
Sources:	None					
Recodes:	None					
Keywords:	low income; food stamps; vouchers					
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since food stamp authorization is based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FFDSTYN) indicating whether or not the family received food stamp benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.					
Person autho	rized to receive food stamps (last CY)					
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
8	Not ascertained					
9	Don't know					
Question ID During [last	FIN.380_00.000					
eceive Food						
Universe:	PFSTP = '1'					
Description:	Persons who were authorized to receive food stamps (last CY)					
Sources:	None					
Recodes:	None					
Keywords:	income; food stamps; vouchers					
Notes:	None					
Months recei	ved food stamps (last CY)					
01-12	1-12 months					
97	Refused					
98	Not ascertained					
99	Don't know					

Person

personsx: Family Income PUBLIC USE

Question ID	: FIN.384_00.000 R01 ✓ Recode Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name ELIGPWIC				
Universe:	All				
Description:	All persons				
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	Women, Infants, and Children program; WIC; benefits				
Notes:	This variable indicates if the person was in a family where at least 1 member was age-eligible for the WIC program. This includes family members that were children 0-5 years of age or female 12-55 years of age.				
Anyone age-eligible for the WIC program?					
0	No WIC age-eligible family members				
1	At least 1 WIC age-eligible family member				
Question ID	: FIN.385_00.000				
At any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format] did {person} receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the Women, Infants and Children program?					
Universe:	ELIGPWIC = 1				
Description:	: All persons in families with females aged 12-55 or children aged 0-5				
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits				
Notes:	Family/person variable conversions. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since WIC benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FWICYN) indicating whether or not the family received WIC benefits. Persons in families without a WIC age-eligible persons are out of universe for this question.				
Received WIG					

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Person

personsx: Family Income PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FIN.385_00.000 R01 **✓** Recode Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name WIC_FLAG

Universe: ELIGPWIC = 1 and PWIC = 1
Description: All persons receiving WIC benefits.

Sources: PWIC; ELIGPWIC

Recodes:

Keywords: Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits

Notes: This variable serves as a flag to indicate if the person(s) who received WIC benefits was/were age-eligible for the

program.

WIC recipient age-eligible

0 Person not age-eligible1 Person age-eligible

Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 1

2004 National Health Interview Survey Family Health Insurance

Fee-for-service Plans

- 01 Blue Plan
- 04 Other plan fee-for-service plan

Managed Care Plans

Group HMO

- 10 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 11 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 12 Enrollment unknown

Staff HMO

- 20 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 21 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 22 Enrollment unknown

IPA HMO

- 30 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 31 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 32 Enrollment unknown

Network HMO

- 40 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 41 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 42 Enrollment unknown

Mixed HMO

- 50 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 51 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 52 Enrollment unknown

HMO unknown type

- Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 54 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 55 Enrollment unknown

PPO

- 60 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 61 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 62 Enrollment unknown

Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 2

2004 National Health Interview Survey Family Health Insurance

POS organized as Open-ended HMO

- 70 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 71 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 72 Enrollment unknown

Non-HMO Point of Service

- 80 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 81 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 82 Enrollment unknown

POS unknown type

- 83 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 84 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 85 Enrollment unknown

Other

- 90 Other HMO/Managed Care* Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 91 Other HMO/Managed Care* Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 92 Other HMO/Managed Care* Enrollment unknown

Definitions:

HMO: Health Maintenance Organizations(HMOs) are health delivery systems

that offer comprehensive health coverage for hospital and

physician services for a prepaid, fixed fee.

Group HMO: An HMO that contracts with one independent group practice to

provide health services.

Staff HMO: An HMO that delivers health services through a physician group

that is controlled by the HMO unit.

IPA: An HMO that contracts directly with physicians in independent

practices; and/or contracts with one or more associations of physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or

more multi-specialty group practices (but the plan is predominantly organized around solo/single practices).

Network: An HMO that contracts with two or more independent group

practices, possibly including staff group, to provide health services. Although a network may contain a few solo practices, it

is predominantly organized around groups.

Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 3

2004 National Health Interview Survey Family Health Insurance

Mixed:

A managed care plan combining more than one type of delivery system with non one type predominant (over 70%).

PPO:

Preferred Provider Organizations (PPOs) are a form of managed care although not a "traditional" HMO. Enrollees in PPOs are encouraged to use designated or "preferred" health providers. Financial incentives for individuals to use preferred providers include lower copayments or coinsurance and maximum limits on out-of-pocket costs for in-network use. PPOs are less restrictive than HMOs in that visits to specialists are not dependent on the authorization by a members primary care physician. Unlike HMOs, out-of-network usage is allowed by PPOs, though at a higher cost to enrollees. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).

POS:

Point-of-Service (POS) plans (a.k.a. Non-HMO POS) are a form of managed care although not a "traditional HMO". POS plans allow for "opt-out" or out-of-network coverage, but accompanied by strong economic incentives to the enrollees to use network providers (e.g. lower copayments or lower coinsurance for network use). The out-of-network usage is insured as fee-for-service coverage. With POS plans, the "opt-out" portion has no usage cap. POS plans generally use gatekeepers for referrals to specialists in the network. It is this attribute that most readily distinguishes a POS plan from a PPO. Open-ended HMO or HMOs with a POS option are frequently offered by managed care organizations. With the POS option, the out-of- network usage generally has a per-enrollee cap. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).